

OBE DOCUMENT

School of Pharmacy B.Pharm

Program Code: SOP0101

Batch - 2018-2019



Vision, Mission of the University

Vision of the University

To serve the society by being a global University of higher learning in pursuit of academic excellence, innovation and nurturing entrepreneurship.

Mission of the University

Transformative educational experience
Enrichment by education initiatives that encourages global outlook
Develop research, support disruptive innovations and accelerate entrepreneurship
Seeking beyond boundaries

Core vaules

Integrity Leadership Diversity Community



Vision and Mission of the School

Vision of the School

To become a global center of Pharmacy profession by developing students to emerge as a leaders, researchers and innovators by imparting professional & ethical values.

Mission of the School

- To deliver quality education enabling students to think critically, lead and work effortlessly across the professions.
- To enhance the professional skills & practice in the field of Pharmacy, improve health care system, education and pharmaceutical industrial application.
- To utilize sufficient human and financial resources to support academic program, improvement in infrastructure, students scholarships and faculty development and research.

Core Values

Academic excellence- We strive to achieve, through continuous improvement and adherence to institutional policies and best practices, the highest quality and standards in all our endeavors.

Leadership Development- Fostering value-based leadership among faculty members, students and staff in all their actions.

Equity-We embrace a culture of professionalism with respect for the dignity of all persons, honoring the unique contributions provided by a diversity of perspectives and cultures.

Extension Activities: School of Pharmacy serves the community through its various outreach activities in education and healthcare



Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

Program educational objectives are broad statements that describe the career and professional accomplishments that the program is preparing graduates to achieve.

- **PEO1:** To produce pharmacy graduates with strong fundamental concepts and high technical competence in pharmaceutical sciences and technology, who shall be able to use thesetools in pharmaceutical industry and/or institutes wherever necessary for success.
- **PEO2:** To provide students with a strong and well defined concepts in the various fields of Pharmaceutical sciences *viz.*, pharmaceutics, pharmaceutical chemistry, pharmacologyand pharmacognosy according to the requirement of pharmaceutical industries, Community and Hospital Pharmacy and also to develop a sense of teamwork and awareness amongst students towards the importance of interdisciplinary approach for developing competence in solving complex problems in the area of Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- **PEO3:** To promote the development of trained human resource in Pharmaceutical Sciences for dissemination of quality education with highly professional and ethical attitude, strong communication skills, effective skills to work in a team with a multidisciplinary approach.
- **PEO4:** To generate potential knowledge pools with interpersonal and collaborative skills toidentify, assess and formulate problems and execute the solution in closely related pharmaceutical industries.
- **PEO5:** To train and encourage the students to participate in life-long learning process for ahighly productive career, contribute towards health care system and to relate the concepts of Pharmaceutical Sciences towards serving the cause of the society

Program Outcomes (POs)

PO1: Pharmacy Knowledge: Graduates will possess knowledge and comprehension of sciences; pharmaceutical sciences; behavioural, social, and administrative pharmacy sciences; and manufacturing practices. Graduates will have hands on training of practical aspects of Synthesis of APIs and its intermediates along with Formulation and Development, Analysis and Quality assurance of various pharmaceutical dosage forms including those of herbal origin as per standards of official books, WHO, and other regulatory agencies.

PO2: Planning Abilities: Graduates will demonstrate effective planning abilities including time management, working independently, resource management, delegation skills and organizational skills. They would be able to develop and implement plans and organize work to meet deadlines



PO3: Thinking Ability & Problem analysis: Graduates would be able to utilize the principles of scientific inquiry, thinking analytically, clearly and critically, while solving problems and making decisions during daily practice. They would be able tofind, analyze, evaluate and apply information systematically and shall make defensible decisions. Graduates will develop an ability to conduct, analyze and interpret data of pharmaceutical experiments in various departments (Eg: Drug discovery, Formulation & Development, Production, Quality control & Quality assurance etc) as per the needs of pharmaceutical industries.

PO4: Modern tool usage: Graduates will be equipped to handle current instruments, technologies and use knowledge of mathematics and computers for drug analysisand research. They would be able to select and apply appropriate methods, procedures, resources, and modern pharmacy-related computing tools with an understanding of the limitations.

PO5: Leadership skills: Graduates would be able to understand and consider the human reaction to change, motivation issues, leadership and team-building when planning changes required for fulfillment of practice, professional and societal responsibilities. They would exhibit good managerial and entrepreneurship abilities They shall assume participatory roles as responsible citizens or leadership roles when appropriate to facilitate improvement in health and well-being.

PO6: Professional Identity: Graduates will demonstrate the ability to understand, analyze and communicate the value of their professional roles in society (e.g. health care professionals, suppliers of pharmaceuticals, promoters of health, educators, business managers, employers, employees) through consideration of historical, social, economic and political issues. Graduates will retrieve, evaluate, and apply current drug information in the delivery of pharmaceutical care and assure safe and accurate preparation, dispensing and use of medications.

PO7: Ethics: Graduates will swear by a code of ethics of Pharmacy Council of India in relation to community and shall act as integral part of a health care system. They willdemonstrate honesty, integrity, ethical understanding, and respect for others and will carry out their professional responsibilities by adhering to high ethical standards. Honor personal values and apply ethical principles in professional and social contexts.

PO8: Communication: Graduates would communicate effectively with gfhpharmacy community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and writeeffective reports, make effective presentations and documentation, and give and receive clear instructions. They will be able to demonstrate knowledge and proficiency with current audio-visual presentation technologies and develop an ability to communicate scientific knowledge in non-expert/lay term by adopting various modes of scientific communications (e.g., abstract, manuscripts, project reports, oral and poster presentations etc).

PO9: The Pharmacist and society: Graduates will apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional pharmacy practice. They will create awareness of healthcare issues through interactions with others and will gain a sense of self-respect towards community and citizenship.



PO10: Environment and sustainability: Graduates will be able to demonstrate a high-level of understanding of the key stages in drug discovery, development, and commercialization. Understand the impact of the professional pharmacy solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

PO11: Life-long learning: Graduates would be able to recognize the need for and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change. Self-assess and use feedback effectively from others to identify learning needs and to satisfy these needs on an ongoing basis.



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B.PHARM /BATCH: 2018-2019 TERM: 1

	Paper	Course	Name of		Геас Lo	hing ad		C
S.No.	ID	Code	the course	L	Т	P	Credits	Core /Elective
			Theory Subject	S				
1.	34001	BP101T	Human Anatomy and Physiology I— Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
2.	34002	BP102T	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
3.	34003	BP103T	Pharmaceutics I – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
4.	34004	BP104T	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Theory	3	1	ı	4	Core
5.	34005	BP105T	Communication skills — Theory *	2	-	ı	2	Core
6.	34006 34007	BP106RBT BP106RMT	Remedial Biology/ Remedial Mathematics – Theory*	2	-	-	2	Core
			Practical subjec	ts				
7.	34051	BP107P	Human Anatomy and Physiology – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
8.	34052	BP108P	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
9.	34053	BP109P	Pharmaceutics I – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
10.	34054	BP110P	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
11.	34055	BP111P	Communication skills — Practical*	-	-	2	1	Core
12.	34056	BP112RBP	Remedial Biology – Practical*	Remedial Biology –		2	1	Core
7	Total Credi	ts		27/29\$/30#	_			

^{*}Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Mathematics / Physics / Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology (RB)course.

Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Physics / Chemistry / Botany / Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics (RM) course.

^{*} Non University Examination (NUE)



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B.PHARM /BATCH: 2018-2019 TERM: 2

	Paper	Course			Teac Lo			
S.No.	ÎD	Code	Name of the course	L	Т	P	Credits	Core/Elective
			Theory Subj	ects				
1.	34016	BP201T	Human Anatomy and Physiology II —Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
2.	34017	BP202T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I – Theory		1	-	4	Core
3.	34018	BP203T	Biochemistry – Theory	3	3 1 -		4	Core
4.	34019	BP204T	Pathophysiology – Theory	3	1	ı	4	Core
5.	34020	BP205T	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Theory*		-	-	3	Core
6.	34066	BP206T	Environmental sciences – Theory*	3	-	-	3	Core
			Practical subj	jects	S			
7.	34067	BP207P	Human Anatomy and Physiology II –Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
8.	34068	BP208P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I–Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
9.	34069	BP209P	Biochemistry – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
10.	34070	BP210P	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Practical*		-	2	1	Core
T	otal Credi	its	29					

^{*}Non University Exam



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B.PHARMA/BATCH: 2018-2019

	Danan	Course		7	Feac Lo			
S. No.	Paper ID	Course Code	Name of the course	L	Т	P	Credits	Core/Elective
			Theory	Su	bjec	ts		
1.	34151	BP301T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Theory		1	1	4	Core
2.	34152	BP302T	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Theory		1	-	4	Core
3.	34153	BP303T	Pharmaceutical		1	-	4	Core
4.	34154	BP304T	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
			Practica	al sı	ıbjec	ets		
5.	34155	BP305P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
6.	34156	BP306P	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
7.	34157	BP307P	Pharmaceutical		-	4	2	Core
8.	34158	BP 308P	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Practical	-		4	2	Core
To	tal Cred	its	24					



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B. PHARMA/BATCH: 2018-2019 TERM: 4

	Paper	Course		7	Геас Lo	hing ad		
S.No.	ID	Code	Name of the course	L	T	P	Credits	Core/Elective
			Theory Subjects	5				
1.	34171	BP401T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III–Theory		1	-	4	Core
2.	34172	BP402T	Medicinal Chemistry I – Theory		1	1	4	Core
3.	34173	BP403T	Physical Pharmaceutics II — Theory		1	-	4	Core
4.	34174	BP404T	Pharmacology I – Theory		1	-	4	Core
5.	34175	BP405T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I— Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
			Practical subject	ts				
6.	34176	BP406P	Medicinal Chemistry I – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
7.	34177	BP407P	Physical Pharmaceutics II — Practical	-	1	4	2	Core
8.	34178	BP408P	Pharmacology I – Practical		-	4	2	Core
9.	34179	BP409P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I – Practical		-	4	2	Core
	Total Cro	edits		28				



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B. PHARMA/BATCH: 2018-2019

	Paper	Course		Teaching Load				
S.No.	ID	Code	Name of the course	L	T	P	Credits	Core/Elective
		-	Theory Sub	jec	ts			
1.	34182	BP501T	Medicinal Chemistry II – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
2.	34183	BP502T	Industrial PharmacyI— Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
3.	34184	BP503T	Pharmacology II — Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
4.	34185	BP504T	Pharmacogno sy and Phytochemist ry II–Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
5.	34186	BP505T	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
			Practical su	bjec	ets			
6.	34187	BP506P	Industrial PharmacyI – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
7.	34188	BP507P	Pharmacology II – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
8.	34189	BP508P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II — Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
T	otal Credits	}					26	



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B. PHARMA/BATCH: 2018-2019

		Course		T	each Loa			
S.No.	aperID	Code	Name of the course	L	Т	P	Credits	Core/Elective
	Th	eory Subjects	S					
1.	34190	BP601T	Medicinal Chemistry III – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
2.	34191	BP602T	Pharmacology III – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
3.	34192	BP603T	Herbal Drug Technology – Theory	3	1	ı	4	Core
4.	34193	BP604T	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
5.	34194	BP605T	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
6.	34195	BP606T	Quality Assurance – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core
	Pra	ctical subject	ts					
7.	34196	BP607P	Medicinal chemistry III – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
8.	34197	BP608P	Pharmacology III – Practical	-	-	4	2	Core
9.	34198	BP609P Herbal Drug Technology – Practical		-	-	4	2	Core
Т	otal Cre	dits					30	



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B. PHARMA/BATCH: 2018-2019

CN	Paper	Course	N 641			nching Load				
S.No	ID	Code	Name of the course	L	Т	P	Credits	Core/Elective		
	Theory Subjects									
1.	34209	BP701T	Instrumental Methods of Analysis –Theory	3	1	-	4	Core		
2.	34210	BP702T	Industrial PharmacyII – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core		
3.	34211	BP703T	Pharmacy Practice - Theory	3	1	-	4	Core		
4.	34212	BP704T	Novel Drug Delivery System – Theory	3	1	-	4	Core		
			Practical sub	ojec	ts					
5.	34213	BP705P	Instrumental Methods of Analysis –Practical	-	ı	4	2	Core		
6.	34214	BP706PS	Practice School*	-	1	12	6	Core		
	Total Credi		24							

^{*}Non University Exam



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY B.PHARMA/BATCH: 2018-2019 TERM: 8

S.No.	Paper ID	Course Code	Name of the course		eachin oad	g	Credit	Core/Elective
				L	T	P		
Theory	Subjects	-1					1	
1.	34215	BP801T	Biostatistics and Research Methodology	3	1	-	4	Core
2.	34216	BP802T	Social and Preventive Pharmacy	3	1	-	4	Core
3.	34217	BP803ET	Pharma Marketing Management					Elective
4.	34218	BP804ET	Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science					Elective
5.	34219	BP805ET	Pharmacovigilance					Elective
6.	34220	BP806ET	Quality Control and Standardization of Herbals					Elective
7.	34221	BP807ET	Computer Aided Drug Design					Elective
8.	34222	BP808ET	Cell and Molecular Biology					Elective
9.	34223	BP809ET	Cosmetic Science	3 +3	1+1=2	2	4+4=8	Elective
	34224	BP810ET	Experimental Pharmacology	= 6				Elective
11.	34225	BP811ET	Advanced Instrumentation Techniques					Elective
12.	34226	BP812ET	Dietary Supplements and Nutraceuticals					Elective
13.	34227	BP813PW	Project Work	-	-	12	6	Core
Total C	Credits	•			•		22	



Sch	ool:	SOP
	gram:	B. Pharm
	inch:	Semester: 1
1	Course Code	BP101 T
2	Course Title	Human Antomy & Physiology I – Theory
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to
	Objective	 Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals
		by simulated experiments 3. Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation 4. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences
6	Course Outcomes	CO101.1: The students will understand the structure and functions of various tissues andorgans of the body. Also correlate their relevance with each other. CO101.2: The student will be able to summarize the functioning of various body systems and their homeostasis. CO101.3: The student will be able to apply the knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of different body parts in explaining the working patterns of different body systems. CO101.4: The students will analyze the structures of various tissues and their origin to evaluate their damage and repair process.
		CO101.5: The students would evaluate the mechanisms of various processes on which thefunctioning of the various body organs depend. Moreover, will observe the anatomical differentiation of different body parts.
7	Outline syllabus	with distribution of distribution cody purish
,	1	UNIT-I
		Introduction to human body Definition and scope of anatomy and physiology, levels of structural organization and body systems, basic life processes, homeostasis, basicanatomical terminology. Cellular level of organization Structure and functions of cell, transport across cell membrane, celldivision, cell junctions. General principles ofcell communication, intracellular signaling pathway activation by extracellular signal molecule, Forms of intracellular signaling: a) Contact-dependent b) Paracrine c) Synaptic d) Endocrine • Tissue level of organization Classification of tissues, structure, location and functions of epithelial, muscular and nervous and connective tissues.
	2	UNIT-II



_	Г	T		Beyond Boundaries					
		Integumenta							
		Structure and	I functions of	skin					
		• Skeletal sy	stem						
		Divisions of	skeletal systen	n, types of bone, salient features and functions					
				ndicular skeletal system					
				muscle, physiology of muscle contraction,					
		neuromuscul		masere, physiciogy of masere contraction,					
		Joints	ar junetion						
		0 0	d functional	classification, types of joints movements and its					
		Articulation	ı Tuncuonar	classification, types of joints movements and its					
	2								
	3	UNIT-III							
		Body fluid							
		• Body fluids, composition and functions of blood, hemopoeisis, formation of							
		hemoglobin, anemia, mechanisms of coagulation, blood grouping, Rh factors,							
		transfusion, its significance and disorders of blood, Reticulo endothelial system.							
		• Lymphatic system							
			Lymphatic organs and tissues, lymphatic vessels, lymph circulation and functions						
		of	. 6						
		lymphatic sys	tem						
	4	UNIT-IV							
	T								
			Peripheral nervous system: Classification of peripheral nervous system: Structure and functions of						
				athetic nervous system.					
		_	_	nal and cranial nerves.					
		• Special ser							
			functions of e	ye, ear, nose and tongue and their disorders.					
	5	UNIT-V							
		Cardiovascu	ılar system						
		Heart – anato	omy of heart, b	blood circulation, blood vessels, structure andfunctions					
		of							
		artery, vein a	nd capillaries,	elements of conduction system of heart and heartbeat,					
		its	-	·					
		Regulation b	y autonomic n	ervous system, cardiac output, cardiac cycle.					
		_	•	e, pulse, electrocardiogram and disorders of heart.					
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/P		7					
	examination		10001001, 1110						
	Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE					
	Distribution	Mode	Exam	LUL					
	Distribution	Assessment	Lam						
		10 Marks	15	75					
	Text book/s*	<u> </u>							
	Text book/s			hysiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembulingam.					
		Jaypee bro	thers medical	publishers, New Delhi.					
		2. Anatomy	and Physiolog	y in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Wilson,					
		_		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
		ChurchillLivingstone, New York							
		3. Physiologi	cal basis of M	Iedical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins					
_	·		·						



	Beyond Boundaries
	Co,Riverview,MI USA
4.	Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C,Guyton andJohn.E. Hall Miamisburg, OH,U.S.A.
5.	Principles of Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora Grabowski. Palmetto, GA U.S.A.
OtherReferences	



Sch	nool:	SOP						
	gram:	B.Pharm						
	anch:	Semester: 1						
1	Course Code	BP102T						
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Analysis I- Theory						
3	Credits	4						
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0						
	Course Type	Compulsory						
5	Course	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to						
	Objective	 Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by simulated experiments Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences 						
6	Course Outcomes	CO102.1: Students shall have knowledge about the complete actual pharmaceutical analysis animportant and uses in pharmacy. CO102.2: Students will be able to understand about different types of analytical techniques and bexplain those techniques. CO102.3: Students can apply their anlaytical knowledge by using experimental techniques likeof titrtation for different molecule and drugs. CO102.4: Students will be able to explain differentiation between volumetric, quantitative and eleanalysis. CO102.5: Students will be able to generalize and modify analytical						
		techniques according to analyte.						
7	Outline syllab	us						
	2	Pharmaceutical Analysis Definition and scope Definition and scope i) Different techniques of analysis ii) Methods of expressing concentration iii) Primary and secondary standards. iv) Preparation and standardization of various molar and normal solutions Oxalic acid, sodium hydroxide, hydrochloric acid, sodium thiosulphate, sulphuric acid, potassium permanganate and ceric ammonium sulphate. (b)Errors: Sources of errors, types of errors, methods of minimizing errors, accuracy, precision and significant figures. UNIT-II Acid base titration & Non aqueous titration Theories of acid base indicators, classification of acid base titrations and theory involved in titrations of strong, weak, and very weak acids and bases, neutralization						
		curves Non aqueous titration: Solvents, acidimetry and alkalimetry titration and estimation of Sodium benzoate and Ephedrine HCl						



Precipitation titrations, Complexometric titration & Gravimetry, Diazotization Precipitation titrations: Mohr's method, Volhard's, Modified Volhard's, Fajans method, estimation of sodium chloride. Complexometric titration: Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate. Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitate: co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4 UNIT-1V Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode, and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of Exam Mode Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Sessional Mode Exam Mode Exam Mode Sessional ESE Mode Continuous Sessional Rese Continuous Sessional Rese Mode Sessional Rese Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol 1 & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical ch	3	UNIT-III				Beyond Boundaries
Diazotization Precipitation titrations: Mohr's method, Volhard's, Modified Volhard's, Fajans method, estimation of sodium chloride. Complexometric titration: Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate. Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitatic :co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4	3		titrations	Compleyemetric	titration	& Cravimatry
Precipitation titrations: Mohr's method, Volhard's, Modified Volhard's, Fajans method, estimation of sodium chloride. Complexometric titration: Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate. Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitate: co-precipitation and post precipitation. Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4		_		, Complexometric	uuauon	& Gravinieny,
method, estimation of sodium chloride. Complexometric titration: Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate. Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitate: co-precipitation and post precipitation. Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4				ahr'a mathad Valhard	'a Modified	Valhard'a Esiana
metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate. Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitatic co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4 UNIT-IV Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.		-				· ·
sulphate, and calcium gluconate. Gravimetry: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitate: co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4 UNIT-IV Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Sessional Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.						
gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitate: co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4 UNIT-IV Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodometry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity, Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode Ontinuous Weightage Distribution Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Sessional Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol 1 & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.						_
precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Define the Diazotization with their principle, methodology and their uses 4 UNIT-IV Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polaretooks determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polaretooks androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1 A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2 A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3 P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4 Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5 John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6 Indian Pharmacopoeia.						
Principle, methodology and their uses		•	•	• • •		
4 UNIT-IV Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Exam Assessment 10 Marks 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.					ine the Diazo	otization with their
Redox titrations Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate.			thodology and	their uses		
Concepts of oxidation and reduction Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. 5 UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Continuous Sessional ESE Mode Exam Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.	4					
Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodometry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.						
Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate. UNIT-V		-				
UNIT-V Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva						
Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination			omatometry, I	Dichrometry, Titration v	vith potassiu	m iodate.
Conductometry- Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.	5	UNIT-V				
applications. Potentiometry - Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination						
reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination		Conductometry	y- Introducti	on, Conductivity cell	, Conductor	metric titrations,
indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrodes), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination		1 1	•			\mathcal{C}
end point of potentiometric titration and applications. Polarography - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination						·
Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Text book/s* Text book/s* Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.			,	•	* *	
androtating platinum substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure anduses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination						
Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine electrode, applications Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks Text book/s* Text book/s* Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.						
Belectrode, applications				• -	ative test, Str	ucture anduses of
Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Mode Exam ESE				nine, Amphetamine		
Examination Weightage Distribution Exam ESE						
Weightage Distribution Continuous Exam ESE		Theory/Jury/Pr	ractical/Viva			
Distribution Mode Assessment						
Assessment 10 Marks 15 Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.				ESE		
Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.	Distribution		Exam			
Text book/s* 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia. Other		-				
Chemistry Vol I & II, StahlonePress of University of London 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.				I		
 A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles Indian Pharmacopoeia. Other	Text book/s*	1. A.H. Be	ckett & J.B. S	tenlake's, Practical Phar	maceutical	
 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia. 		Chemist	ry Vol I & II,	StahlonePress of Unive	ersity of Lond	don
 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia. 		2. A.I. Vog	el, Text Book	of Quantitative Inorgan	nic analysis	
 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles 6. Indian Pharmacopoeia. Other		•		`	•	
5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.					•	tra
6. Indian Pharmacopoeia. Other		=				ш у
Other			-	•	ipies	
		6. Indian P	harmacopoeia	ı .		
References	References					



School:		SOP			
Program: Branch:		B.Pharm			
		Semester: 1			
1	1 Course Code BP103T				
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutics I - Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to 1. Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases 2. Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by simulated experiments 3. Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation 4. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences			
6	Course Outcomes	CO103.1: The students will be able to define the principle procedures of general formulation, classification of different dosage forms. The student will be able to recognize various routes of drug administration, to know about various Pharmacopoeias-IP, BP, USPetc. CO103.2: The student will be able to understand the professional way of handling the prescription, excipients used in different dosage forms, various factors affecting Posology and solubility enhancement techniques. CO103.3: The students will be able to illustrate different methods of preparation of various semisolid dosage forms and how to calculate the dose of pediatric patients, different calculations based on Imperial & Metric system. CO103.4: The students will be able to distinguish between various Monophasic and biphasic liquids. They will also be able to explain about different types of semisolid dosage forms like suspension, emulsion, ointments, pastes, creams etc. CO103.5: The students will be able to predict stability problems in different dosage forms.			
7	Outline syllab	us			
		 UNIT-I Historical background and development of profession of pharmacy: History of profession of Pharmacy in India in relation to pharmacy education, industry and organization, Pharmacy as a career, Pharmacopoeias: Introduction to IP, BP, USP and Extra Pharmacopoeia. Dosage forms: Introduction to dosage forms, classification and definitions Prescription: Definition, Parts of prescription, handling of Prescription and Errors in prescription. Posology: Definition, Factors affecting posology. Pediatric dose calculations based on age, body weight and body surface area. 			



2	UNIT-II					
	Pharmaceutical Calculations, Powders, Liquid dosage forms					
	Weight & Measures, Calculation involving Percentage solution etc.					
	Definition of Powders, EutecticMixtures, Geometric Dilutions.					
	Solubility enhancement techniques					
	Advantages & disadvantage of liquid dosage forms.					
3	UNIT-III					
	Monophasic and Biphasic liquids					
	Introduction of various monophasic liquids such as gargles, syrups, linin					
	Eardrops etc.					
	Suspensions, different types of suspension & stability problems & methods to					
	overcome					
	Emulsions, classification & different methods of preparation, stability problems&					
	methods to overcome					
4	UNIT-IV					
	Pharmaceutical Incompatibilities & Suppositories					
	Definition and classification of different pharmaceuticalincompatibilities					
	 Suppositories: types, methods of preparartion, types of base, Evaluation and 					
5	Displacementvalue. UNIT-V					
3	Semisolid Dosage Forms					
	☐ Definition, classification, Mechanism Preparation of ointments, paste, creams,					
	gels.					
	☐ Excipients used and Evaluation of semi solid dosage forms.					
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
examination						
Weightage	Continuous Sessional ESE					
Distribution	Mode Exam					
	Assessment 10 Marks 15 75					
Text book/s*						
	1. H.C. Ansel et al., Pharmaceutical Dosage Form and Drug Delivery System,					
	LippincottWilliams and Walkins, New Delhi. 2. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's-Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students, CBS					
	publishers, New Delhi. 3. M.F. Aulton, Pharmacoutics, The Science & Desega Form Design, Churchill.					
	3. M.E. Aulton, Pharmaceutics, The Science& Dosage Form Design, Churchill					
	Livingstone, Edinburgh. 4. Indian pharmacopoeia.					
	4. Indian pharmacopoeia.5. British pharmacopoeia.					
	6. Lachmann. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Lea & Febiger					
	Publisher, The University of Michigan.					
	1 uonsher, The Oniversity of Michigan.					



	Beyond Boundaries
	7. Alfonso R. Gennaro Remington. The Science and Practice of Pharmacy,
	LippincottWilliams, New Delhi.
	8. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's. Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publications, New
	Delhi.
	9. E.A. Rawlins, Bentley's Text Book of Pharmaceutics, English Language Book
	Society, Elsevier Health Sciences, USA.
	10. Isaac Ghebre Sellassie: Pharmaceutical Pelletization Technology, Marcel
	Dekker, INC,New York.
	11. Dilip M. Parikh: Handbook of Pharmaceutical Granulation Technology, Marcel
	Dekker, INC, New York.
	12. Francoise Nieloud and Gilberte Marti-Mestres:Pharmaceutical
	Emulsions and Suspensions, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.
Other	
References	



School:		SOP				
Program: Branch:		B.Pharm				
1	Course Code	BP1041				
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry - Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0				
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to				
	Objective	1. Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases				
		2. Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by simulated experiments				
		3. Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation4. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences				
6	Course	CO104.1 Students shall be able to illustrate sources of impurities and their controlin				
	Outcomes	inorganic drugs and pharmaceuticals.				
		CO104.2 Students shall be able to explain concept of acids, bases and buffers				
		andmethods of calculating and adjusting isotonicity.				
		CO104.3 Students shall be able to discuss major intra and extracellular ions,				
		replacement therapy and physiological acid-base balance.				
		Co104.4 Students shall be able to evaluate medicinal and				
		Pharmaceutical importance of inorganic compound, like gastrointestinal agents,				
		dentalproducts and antimicrobials.				
0	0 41 11 1	CO104.5 Discuss about radiopharmaceuticals, their handling, hazards and uses.				
8	Outline syllabus					
	1	UNIT-I Impurities in pharmaceutical substances History of Pharmacopoeia, Sources and types of impurities, principle involved in the limit test for Chloride, Sulphate, Iron, Arsenic, Lead and Heavy metals, modified limit test for Chloride and Sulphate				
	2	UNIT-II Acids, Bases and Buffers Major extra and intracellular electrolytes, Dental products				
		Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, buffers in pharmaceutical systems, preparation, stability, buffered isotonic solutions, measurements of tonicity, calculations and methods of adjusting tonicity.				
		Functions of major physiologicalions, Electrolytes used in the replacement therapy: Sodium chloride*, Potassium chloride, Calcium gluconate* and Oral Rehydration Salt				
		Dentifrices, role of fluoride in the treatment of dental caries, Desensitizing agents, Calcium carbonate, Sodium fluoride, and Zinceugenol cement.				
	3	UNIT-III				



Gastrointestinal agents Acidifiers: Ammonium chloride*and Dil. HCl Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, ombinations of antacids, Sodium Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture Cathar Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite Antimicrob Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydroperoxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand its preparation		Beyond Boundaries				
Acidifiers: Ammonium chloride*and Dil. HCl Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, ombinations of antacids, Sodium Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture Cathar Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite Antimicrob Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydro peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand its preparation 4 UNIT-IV Miscellaneous compounds Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, F life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131, Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Taxt book/s* Taxt book/s*		Gastrointestinal agents				
Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture Cathar Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite Antimicrob Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydroperoxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand its preparation 4 UNIT-IV Miscellaneous compounds Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, F life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131 , Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Text book/s* Text book/s*	Acidifiers: Ammonium chloride*and Dil. HCl					
Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture Cathar Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite Antimicrob Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydroperoxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand its preparation 4 UNIT-IV Miscellaneous compounds Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, F life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131, Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Text book/s* Text book/s*	Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, ombinations of antacids,					
Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydroperoxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand its preparation 4 UNIT-IV Miscellaneous compounds Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, I life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131, Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Continuous Sessional Exam ESE Text book/s*		Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel,	Magnesium hydroxide mixture Cathartics:			
peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand its preparation 4		Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophospl	hate, Kaolin and Bentonite Antimicrobials:			
4		Mechanism, classification, Potassium	permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrogen			
Miscellaneous compounds Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5		peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodineand i	its preparation			
Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*. Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5	4					
Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, I life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131, Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Weightage Distribution Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75						
Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate Poison and Antidote: Sod thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum						
thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal Sodium nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Po Alum 5		Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potas	ssium tartarate			
Alum 5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, I life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131, Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Continuous Sessional Exam ESE Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75						
5 UNIT-V Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, F life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131 , Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Continuous Sessional Exam ESE Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s*			n nitrite Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash			
Radiopharmaceuticals Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, I life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131 , Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Weightage Distribution Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75	5					
Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α, β, γ radiations, I life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131 , Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Continuous Sessional Exam ESE Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75	3					
life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodiumiodide I131 , Stor conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75		-				
conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment Text book/s* Conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactive substances. ESE Sessional Exam ESE Text book/s*		•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment Text book/s* Mode of examination Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Sessional Exam ESE Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75		<u> </u>				
examination Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks Sessional Exam ESE Text book/s*			application of radioactive substances.			
Weightage Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks Sessional Exam ESE 75		f Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				
Distribution Mode Assessment 10 Marks 15 75						
Assessment 10 Marks 15 75 Text book/s*			SE			
10 Marks 15 75	Distribu					
Text book/s*						
Text book/s* 1 A H. Dookott & I.D. Standakala Practical Pharmacoutical	<u> </u>	10 Marks 15 7:	5			
1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Steniake S, Practical Pharmaceutical	Text boo	1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlak	A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical			
Chemistry Vol I & II,Stahlone Press of University of						
London, 4 th edition.			·			
2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis		2 A. I. Vogal, Tayt Pook of Or	uantitativa Ingraania analysis			
3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3 rd Edition		3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Ph	armaceutical Chemistry, 3 rd Edition			
4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry		4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Phar	rmaceutical Chemistry			
5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry		5. Bentley and Driver's Textbo	ook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry			
6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry		6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorgani	c Pharmaceutical Chemistry			



School:		SOP				
Program:		B.Pharma				
Branch:		Semester: 1				
1 Course BP106 RBT		BP106 RBT				
2	Course	Remedial biology - Theory				
	Title					
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact Hours	2-0-0				
	(L-T-P)	Commulación				
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to				
	Objective	-Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life				
	ŭ	-Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant				
		-Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with special reference to human				
6	Course Outcomes	CO106RBT.1: Students would acquire knowledge of five kingdoms of life, morphology and anatomy of flowering plants, anatomy and physiology of plants and humans and various plant growth regulators.				
		CO106RBT.2: Students would be able to understand the anatomy and physiology of plants and humans.				
		CO106RBT.3: Students will be able to apply the knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of different body parts in explaining the working patternsof different body				
		systems. CO106RBT.4: The students will analyze the structures of various tissues andtheir origin.				
		CO106RBT.5: The students would evaluate the mechanisms of various processes on which the functioning of the various body organs and plantsdepend. Moreover, will observe the anatomical differentiation of differentiation of human.				
7	Outline sylla	V 1				
	1					
		UNIT-I				
		Living world: Definition and characters of living ourseniums Diversity in the living would Dinamial				
		Definition and characters of living organisms Diversity in the living world Binomial nomenclature Five kingdoms of life and basis of classification. Salient features of				
		Monera, Potista, Fungi, Animalia and Plantae, Virus,				
		Morphology of Flowering plants				
		Morphology of different parts of flowering plants – Root, stem, inflorescence, flower,				
		leaf, fruit, seed.				
		General Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotylidones				
	2	UNIT-II				
	_	Body fluids and circulation				
		Coposition of blood, blood groups, coagulation of blood Composition and functions of				
		lymph Human circulatory system Structure of human heart and blood vessels Cardiac				
		cycle, cardiac output and ECG				
		cycle, cardiac output and ECO				



Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Digostion and Absorption			
absorption and assimilation of digested food Breathing and respiration Human respiratory system Mechanism of breathing and its regulation Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration Respiratory volumes 3 UNIT-III Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.		C	-		
Breathing and respiration Human respiratory system Mechanism of breathing and its regulation Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration Respiratory volumes 3 UNIT-II Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ence glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.		_	_		
Human respiratory system Mechanism of breathing and its regulation Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration Respiratory volumes 3 UNIT-III Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nervous systemStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.		absorption and assim	nilation of dige	sted food	
Mechanism of breathing and its regulation Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration Respiratory volumes 3 UNIT-III Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system-structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nervous impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus and medulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ene glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.		Breathing and res	piration		
Mechanism of breathing and its regulation Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration Respiratory volumes 3 UNIT-III Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system-structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nervous impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus and medulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ene glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.		Human respiratory s	ystem		
Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration Respiratory volumes UNIT-III Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ene glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.				rulation	
Respiratory volumes UNIT-III Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system-structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ence glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.					
Sample Company Compa				assis und regulation of respiration	
Excretory products and their elimination Modes of excretion Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.	3		•		
Modes of excretion Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ence glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.			and their elin	ningtion	
Human excretory system- structure and functionUrine formation Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ence glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		~ ~	and then em	imation	
Rennin angiotensin system Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by ence glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			atama atmiatisma	and function I lains formation	
Neuralcontrol and coordination Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		1		and function of the formation	
Definition and classification of nervous systemStructure of a neuron Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Generation and conduction of nerve impulseStructure of brain and spinal cord Functions of cerebrum,cerebellum,hypothalamus andmedulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus and medulla oblongata Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Chemical coordination and regulation Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				•	
Endocrine glands and their secretions Functions of hormones secreted by end glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
glands Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Chemical coordinat	tion and regul	ation	
Human reproduction Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Endocrine glands an	nd their secreti	ons Functions of hormones secreted by endocrine	
Parts of female reproductive system Parts of male reproductive Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		glands			
Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Human reproduction	on		
Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		_		ystem Parts of male reproductive system	
Menstrual cycle 4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			•	1	
4 UNIT-IV Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			8		
Plants and mineral nutrition: Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva	1				
Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			l nutrition.		
Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				nutriants	
Photosynthesis Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors af photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		_	n, Muogen cy	cie, biologicai introgentixation	
photosynthesis. 5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		· ·	1	· Di di di di di E di CC di	
5 UNIT-V Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		_	on, photosynth	nesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors affecting	
Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic). Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		<u> </u>			
Plant growth and development Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva	5		_		
Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Plant Respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic).			
regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles.Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Plant growth and	Plant growth and development		
regulators Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles.Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant growth			
Cell - The unit of life Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles. Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		-	_		
Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles.Celldivision Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Tissues Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		<u>₹</u>			
Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
	Mode	**			
examination		Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
	examination				
Weightage Continuous Sessional ESE				ESE	
Distribution Mode Exam	Distribution	_	Exam		
Assessment	1				
10 Marks 15 75		10 Marks	15	75	



Text	a. Text book of Biology by S. B. Gokhale	
book/s*	b.A Text book of Biology by Dr. Thulajappa and Dr. Seetaram.	
Other	ther a. A Text book of Biology by B.V. Sreenivasa Naidu	
References	b. A Text book of Biology by Naidu and Murthy	
	c. Botany for Degree students By A.C.Dutta.	
d. Outlines of Zoology by M. Ekambaranatha ayyer and T. N. Ananthakrishnan.		
	e. A manual for pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B. Gokhale and C. K. Kokate	



School:		SOP		
Program:		B.Pharm		
	ranch:	Semester: 1		
		BP106 RMT		
2	Course Title	Remedial Mathematics - Theory		
3	Credits	2		
4	Contact Hours			
	(L-T-P)			
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to		
	Objective	-Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life		
	3	-Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant		
		-Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with special		
		reference to human		
6	Course Outcomes	CO106RMT.1: Students would acquire knowledge of partial fraction and logarithms CO106RMT.2: Students would be able to understand about matrices and determinants CO106RMT.3: Students will be able to apply the knowledge of Differentiation. CO106RMT.4: Students will be able to apply the knowledge of Integration CO106RMT.5: Students will be able to understand differential equations .		
7	Course	This is an introductory course in mathematics. This subject deals with the		
	Description	introduction to Partial fraction, Logarithm, matrices and Determinant,		
		Analytical geometry, Calculus, differential equation and Laplace transform.		
8	Outline syllab			
0	1	UNIT – I 06 Hours		
	1			
		Partial fraction Introduction, Polynomial, Rational fractions, Proper and Improper fractions, Partial fraction, Resolving into Partial fraction, Application of Partial Fraction in Chemical Kinetics and Pharmacokinetics Logarithms		
		Introduction, Definition, Theorems/Properties of logarithms, Common logarithms, Characteristic and Mantissa, worked examples, application of logarithm to solve pharmaceutical problems. Function:		
		Real Valued function, Classification of real valued functions,		
		Limits and continuity:		
		Introduction, Limit of a function, Definition of limit of a function		
	2	UNIT-II 06 Hours		
		Matrices and Determinant:		
		Introduction matrices, Types of matrices, Operation on matrices, Transpose of a matrix, Matrix Multiplication, Determinants, Properties of determinants, Product of determinants, Minors and co-Factors, Adjoint or adjugate of a square matrix, Singular and non-singular matrices, Inverse of a matrix, Solution of system of linear of equations using matrix method, Cramer's rule, Characteristic equation and roots		



			Beyond Boundaries		
	of a square matrix,	Cayley–Hamilton the	eorem, Application of Matrices in solving		
	Pharmacokinetic equa	tions			
3	UNIT-III		06 Hours		
	Calculus Differentiat	ion: Introductions, Do	erivative of a function, Derivative of a		
	constant, Derivative of	a product of a constar	nt and a function, Derivative of the sum		
		-	f the product of two functions (product		
			functions(Quotient formula) – Without		
		-	invarional number, Derivative of e^x ,		
			vative of trigonometric functions from		
	9		ve Differentiation, Conditions for a		
	function to be amaxir	* *			
4	UNIT-IV	nam or a minimum at t	06 Hours		
•	 Analytical Geome 	nt wez	00 Hours		
			an as farmavla		
	Introduction: Signs of Straight Line & Standard				
			ht line, Conditions for parallelism and		
		nnes, Stope of a fine jo	oining two points, Slope – intercept form		
	of a straight line				
	Integration:		- Dalas of internation Mathed of		
	Introduction, Definition, Standard formulae, Rules of integration, Method of substitution, Method of Partial fractions, Integration by parts, definite integrals,				
		of Partial fractions, I	ntegration by parts, definite integrals,		
Ē	application UNIT-V 06 Hours				
5		C 1 1 1 C 1			
	_		basic definitions, Order and degree, Equations in		
	•		Linear Differential equations, Exact		
	equations, Application	_	-		
	_		tion, Properties of Laplace transform,		
	-	•	ns, InverseLaplace transforms, Laplace		
			solve Linear differential equations,		
3.5.1	Application in solving Chemical kinetics and Pharmacokinetics equations				
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/V	Viva			
examination					
Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
Distribution	Assessment		122		
	10 Marks	15	75		
Text book/s*		ial Calculus by Shanthi			
	2. Pharmaceutical Mathematics with application to Pharmacy				
	by PanchaksharappaGowda D.H.				
	3. Integral Calculus by Shanthinarayan				
	4. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr.B.S.Grewal		•		
Other	<i>5</i>		-		
References					
1 = ===================================					



Sa	haalı	SOP			
School:					
Program: Branch:		B.Pharm			
-		Semester: 1			
1	Course Code	BP107P			
2	Course Title	Human Anatomy and Physiology- Practical			
3	Credits	2			
4	Contact Hours	0-0-4			
	(L-T-P)				
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course	1. To understand how to handle the microscope in Human Anatomy &			
	Objective	Physiology lab			
		2. To calculate Hb content, WBC & RBC count and Erythrocyte			
		3. To identify axial and skeletal bones of Human skeleton			
		4.To learn and practice how to record Blood Pressure of given subject			
6	Course	CO107.1: Understand how to handle the microscope in Human Anatomy &			
	Outcomes	Physiology lab			
		CO107.2: Calculate Hb content, WBC & RBC count and Erythrocyte			
		sedimentation rate			
		CO107.3: Identify axial and skeletal bones of Human skeleton			
		CO107.4: Record Blood Pressure of given subject			
7	Course	Practical physiology is complimentary to the theoretical discussions in physiology.			
	Description	Practicals allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes			
		through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings. This is			
		helpful for developing an insighton the subject.			
8	Outline syllabu				
	1	UNIT-I			
		Study of compound microscope			
		Microscopic study of epithelial and connective tissue			
		Microscopic study of muscular and nervous tissue			
	2	UNIT-II			
		Identification of axial bones			
		Identification of appendicular bones			
		UNIT-III			
	3	Introduction to hemocytometry and enumeration of whiteblood cell (WBC) count			
		Enumeration of total red blood corpuscles (RBC) count			
		Determination of bleeding time 10. Determination of clotting time			
	4	UNIT-IV			
		Determination of blood group			
		Estimation of hemoglobin content			
		Determination of erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR)			
	5	UNIT-V			
		Determination of heart rate and pulse rate			
		Recording of blood pressure			
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
	examination				



Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sess	ional Exam	ESE
Distribution	Assessment			
	05		10	35
Text book/s*	1.Essentials of Medical Physiologyy K.Sembulingam and P.Sembulingam. Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi. 2.Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen W.Wilson ,Churchil lLivingstone,NewYork			
Other	Physiological basis	of	Medical P	racticeBestandTailor.Williams&Wilkins
References	Co,Riverview,MI USA			



School Prog	gram:	SOP B.Pharm				
Bra		i B.Pharm				
	nch:	Semester: 1				
	Course Code	BP108P				
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Analysis – Practical				
3	Credits	2				
	Contact Hours	0-0-4				
	(L-T-P)					
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to				
	Objective	-Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life				
		-Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant				
		-Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology animal with				
		special reference to human				
6	Course	Upon completion of course student shall be able to know				
	Outcomes	CO108.1 The limits of impurities in a particular drug and to perform limittest to				
		identify and determine the impurities in analye and pharmaceuticals.				
		CO108.2 Students shall be able to perform standardization and analyze given sample				
		strength of drug or pharmaceuticals.				
		CO108.3Students shall be able to know the purity testing of drugs and				
		pharmaceuticals. They can apply these strength tests to analyze and evaluate the				
		sample. CO108.4 Students shall be able to understand about electrochemical analysis for				
		pharmaceutical sample.				
7	Course	Deals with the fundamentals of analytical chemistry and principles of				
,	Description	electrochemical analysis of drugs				
8	Outline syllabu					
	1	UNIT-I				
	•	Limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates				
		Modified limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates				
		Limit test for Iron				
		Limit test for Heavy metals Limit test for Lead Limit test for Arsenic				
-	2	UNIT-II				
	2	Sodium hydroxide				
		Sulphuric acid Sodium thiosulfate				
		Potassium permanganate				
		Ceric ammonium sulphate				
	3	UNIT-III				
	-	Ammonium chloride by acid base titration				
		Sodium Chloride by precipitation titration				
-	4	UNIT-IV				
		Conductometric titration of strong acid againststrong base				
ļ	5	UNIT-V				



			> Beyond Boundaries
	Sodium hydroxide		
	Sulphuric acid		
	Sodium thiosu	lfate	
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
examination			
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE
Distribution	Mode	Exam	
	Assessment		
	05	10	35
Text book/s*	Practical human anatomy and physiology. byS.R.Kale and R.R.Kale.		
	A Manual of pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B. Gokhale, C.K. Kokate and		
	S.P.Shriwastava.		
	Biology practical manual according to Nationalcore curriculum. Biology		
	forum of Karnataka. Prof M.J.H.Shafi		



Sc	hool:	SOP				
Program:		B.Pharm				
Branch:		Semester: 1				
		BP109P				
1	Course Code					
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutics –I Practical				
3	Credits					
-	Contact Hours	0-0-4				
	(L-T-P)	0 0 4				
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course	This course will impart basic knowledge in the area of pharmaceutics and formulation				
	Objective	of different pharmaceutical dosage forms. The students will get hands-on training				
	3	in the preparation of such dosage forms in the laboratory.				
6	Course	CO109.1 Upon completion of course student shall be able to tell the different methods				
	Outcomes	of preparation of various monophasic and biphasic liquid dosage forms.				
		CO109.2 Students shall be able to identify specific types of excipients used in				
		preparation of semisolid dosage forms.				
		CO109.3 Students shall be able to prepare different types of pharmaceutical dosage				
		forms syrups, elixirs, solutions, paints, gargles, mouth washes, suspensions, emulsions, powders, ointments, pastes etc.				
		CO109.4Students shall be able to differentiate between different methods of				
		preparation of pharmaceutical dosage forms.				
7	Course	This course is designed to impart knowledge on preparatory pharmacy and				
	Description	professional way of preparing various dosage forms such as monophasic liquids,				
	p	biphasic liquids, semisolid dosage forms etc.				
8	Outline syllabi					
0	1	us				
	1	UNIT-I				
		Syrups				
Syrup IP'66		Syrup IP'66				
		Compound syrup of Ferrous Phosphate BPC'68				
		Elixirs				
		Piperazine citrate elixir				
	Paracetamol pediatric elixir					
2 UNIT-II						
		Linctus Tamin Hadrata Linctus ID'66				
		Terpin Hydrate Linctus IP'66 Loding Throat Point (Mondles Point)				
		Iodine Throat Paint (Mandles Paint) Solutions				
		Strong solution of ammonium acetate				
		Cresol with soap solution				
		Lugol's solution				
	3 UNIT-III					
Suspensions		Suspensions				
		Calamine lotion				
		Magnesium Hydroxide mixture				



			Beyond Boundaries			
	Aluminimum Hydroxide	gel				
	Emulsions					
	Turpentine Liniment					
	Liquid paraffin emulsion					
4	UNIT-IV					
	Powders and Granules					
	ORS powder (WHO)					
	Effervescent granules					
	Dusting powder					
	Divided powders					
	Suppositories					
	Glycero gelatin suppository					
	Coca butter suppository	•				
	Zinc Oxide suppository					
5	UNIT-V					
	Semisolids					
	Sulphur ointment					
	Non-staining-iodine ointr	nent with methyl salicyla	nte			
	Carbopal gel					
	Gargles and Mouthwashes					
	Iodine gargle	e gargle				
	Chlorhexidine mouthwash					
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
examination						
Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE			
Distribution	Assessment					
	10 Marks	15	75			
Text book/s*	H.C. Ansel et al., Pharmaceutical Dosage Form and Drug Delivery System,					
	LippincottWilliams and Walkins, New Delhi.					
	Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's-Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Stud					
	CBSpublishers, New Delhi.					
	M.E. Aulton, Pharmaceutics, The Science Dosage Form Design, Churchill					
	Livingstone, Edinburgh.					
	1. Indian pharmacopoeia.					
	2. British pharmacopoeia	•				
Other						
References						



Sch	nool:	SOP				
School: Program:		B.Pharm				
Branch:						
1 Course Code		Semester: I BP110P				
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical inorganic chemistry- Practical				
3	Credits					
4	Contact Hours	0-0-4				
	(L-T-P) Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course	Compulsory Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to				
3	Objective	-Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life				
	Objective	-Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant				
		-Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology animal with				
		special reference to human				
6	Course	Upon completion of course student shall be able to know				
	Outcomes	CO110.1 the limits of impurities in a particular drug and to perform limit test to				
		identify and determine the impurities in inorganic drugs and pharmaceuticals.				
		CO110.2 Students shall be able to perform identification test and analyzegiven				
		sample of drug or pharmaceuticals.				
		CO110.3 Students shall be able to know the purity testing of inorganic drugsand				
		pharmaceuticals. They can apply these purity tests to analyze and evaluate the				
		sample.				
		C0110.4 Students shall be able to know methods of preparation of				
		drugs and pharmaceuticals.				
		C0110.5 Students shall be able to know methods of preparation of various inorganic				
		drugs.				
7	Course	Limit test for non- toxic and toxic impurities, identification test for some				
	Description	Drugs, preparation of some drugs and purity test for some inorganic drugs and				
		pharmaceuticals.				
8	Outline syllabus	S				
	1	UNIT-I				
		Limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates				
		Modified limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates				
		*				
		Limit test for Iron				
		Limit test for Heavy metals				
	2	Limit test for Lead Limit test for Arsenic				
	2	UNIT-II Magnesium hydroxide				
		Ferrous sulphate				
		Sodium bicarbonate				
		Calcium gluconate				
	2	Copper sulphate				
	3	UNIT-III Swalling power of Pontonite				
		Swelling power of Bentonite				



			Beyond Boundaries	
	Neutralizing capacity of	aluminum hydro	xidegel	
	Determination of potassi	ium iodate and io	dinein potassium Iodide	
4	UNIT-IV		•	
	Boric acid			
	Potash alum			
	Ferrous sulphate			
5	UNIT-V			
	Ferrous sulphate			
	Sodium bicarbonate			
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/V	iva		
examination				
Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional	ESE	
Distribution	Assessment	Exam		
	10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*	Practical human ana	tomy and phy	rsiology. byS.R.Kale and R.R.Kale.	
	A Manual of pharmac	eutical biology p	oractical byS.B.Gokhale, C.K.Kokate and	
	S.P.Shriwastava.		•	
	Biology practical manual according to National core curriculum .Biology			
	forum of Karnataka. ProfM.J.H.Shafi			
Other				
References				



School:		SOP			
	ogram:	B.Pharm			
	anch:	Semester: 1			
1	Course Code	BP112 RBP			
2	Course Title	Remedial biology Practical			
3	Credits	2			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-2			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	 To understand how to handle the microscope in lab. To identify axial and skeletal bones of Human skeleton To learn and practice how to record Blood Pressure of given subject. To Study morphology and microscopy of Stem, Root, Leaf, seed, fruit, flower and their modifications. Identification of blood group. 			
6	Course Outcomes	Students will be able to CO112.1: Understand how to handle the microscope in lab. CO112.2: Identify axial and skeletal bones of Human skeleton CO112.3: Record Blood Pressure of given subject. CO112.4: study Morphological and histological characteristics of Root, Stem, Leaf, Seed, Fruit and Flower. CO112.5: determine the blood group of subject.			
7	Course Description	Practical is complimentary to the theoretical discussions remedial biologyand allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings and plants. This is helpful for developing an insight on the subject.			
8	Outline syllabus				
	2	UNIT-I Study of compound microscope Microscopic study of leaves and flowers Microscopic study of roots and stem UNIT-II Identification of axial bones			
	3	Identification of appendicular bones UNIT-III Determination of blood group			
	4	Estimation of hemoglobin content UNIT-IV Determination of heart rate and pulse rate			
	5	UNIT-V Recording of blood pressure			
	Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
	Weightage	Continuous Sessional ESE			



					Beyond Bounda	arres
Distribution	Mode	Exam				
	Assessment					
	10 Marks	15	75			
Text book/s*	Practical human	anatomy and	l physiology.	by	S.R.Kale	and
	R.R.Kale.					
	A Manual of pha	rmaceutical bio	ogy practical by	S.B.Go	okhale, C.K.H	Kokate
	and S.P.Shriwasta				,	
	Biology practical	manual accordi	ng to Nationalcon	re curr	riculum .Biol	ogy
	forum of Karnata	ka. Prof				
	.M.J.H.Shafi					
Other References						



Sc	hool:	SOP				
	ogram:	B.Pharm				
	anch:	Semester: 2				
1	Course Code	BP 201T				
2	Course Title	Human Antomy & Physiology-II				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact Hours					
ľ	(L-T-P)					
	Course Type	Compulsory				
6	Course Objective	 Explain the gross morphology, structure and functions of various organsof the human body. Describe the various homeostatic mechanisms and their imbalances. Identify the various tissues and organs of different systems of humanbody. Perform the hematological tests like blood cell counts, haemoglobin estimation, bleeding/clotting time etc and also record blood pressure, heart rate, pulseand respiratory volume. Appreciate coordinated working pattern of different organs of eachsystem Appreciate the interlinked mechanisms in the maintenance of normal functioning (homeostasis) of human body. CO201.1: The students will understand the structure and functions of various systems and organs of the body. Also about increase the understanding about genes and genetics. CO201.2: The student will be able to summarize the functioning of variousbody systems and their homeostasis. CO201.3: The student will be able to apply the knowledge of the functioning of various body systems and the structures of the organs involved in it. CO201.4: The students will analyze the correlation of various body systems and how they result in particular kind of functions. 				
		CO201.5: The students would evaluate the processes like respiration, excretion, digestion hormone release and reproduction by understand their				
		mechanisms.				
7	Course Description	The subject covers the anatomy and physiology of different body parts andtheir interrelation to form various systems of the human body.				
8	Outline syllabu	ıs				
	2	 UNIT-I Nervous system Organization of nervous system, neuron, neuroglia, classification and properties of nerve fibre, electrophysiology, action potential, nerve impulse, receptors, synapse, neurotransmitters. Central nervous system: Meninges, ventricles ofbrain and cerebrospinal fluid. structure and functions of brain (cerebrum, brainstem, cerebellum), spinal cord (gross structure, functions of afferent and efferent nervetracts, reflexactivity) UNIT-II 				
		• Digestive system Anatomy of GI Tract with special reference to anatomy and functions of stomach,				

*	SHARDA
	UNIVERSITY Beyond Boundaries

	• Joints			
	Structural and functional articulation	classification, types	of joints movements and its	
3	UNIT-III			
	mechanism of respiration, in Lung Volumes and capacity and resuscitation methods. • Urinary system Anatomy of urinary tract nephrons, functions of kidn	ystem with special re- regulation of respiration ies transport of respirate with special reference ney and urinary tract, plane e of kidneys in acid lead	ference to anatomy of lungs, nory gases, artificial respiration, be to anatomy of kidney and mysiology of urine formation, base balance, role of RAS in	
4	UNIT-IV	ncy.		
	• Endocrine system Classification of hormones, mechanism of hormone action, structureand functions of pituitary gland, thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, adrenalgland, pancreas, pineal gland, thymus and their disorders.			
5	UNIT-V			
	 Reproductive system Anatomy of male and female reproductive system, Functions of male and femalereproductive system, sex hormones, physiology of menstruation, fertilization, spermatogenesis, oogenesis, pregnancy and parturition Introduction to genetics Chromosomes, genes and DNA, protein synthesis, genetic pattern of inheritance 			
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE	
Distribution	Assessment			
	10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*	Practical human anatom		byS.R.Kale and R.R.Kale.	
	A Manual of pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B.Gokhale, C.K.Kokate and S.P.Shriwastava. Biology practical manual according to Nationalcore curriculum .Biology forum of Karnataka. Prof M.J.H.Shafi			



Scł	nool:	SOP			
Pro	ogram:	B.Pharma			
	anch:	Semester: 2			
1	Course Code	BP202T			
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical organic chemistry-I Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to 1. Write the structure, name and the type of isomerism of the organic compound			
		2. Write the reaction, name the reaction and orientation of reactions.			
		3. Account for reactivity/stability of compounds.			
		4. Identify/ confirm the identification of organic compound.			
6	Course Outcomes	CO202.1: The students will have the knowledge to identify, name, and write the structure of different aliphatic compounds and their derivatives. CO202.2: The students will be able to understand and explain the mechanism behind the naming reactions of different aliphatic compounds and their derivatives. CO202.3: The students can apply the knowledge to prepare the derivatives of aliphatic compounds with different functional groups. CO202.4: Students will analyze the chemical reactions, stabilities of organic compounds and properties of the compounds prepared by them in the laboratory. CO202.5: Students would evaluate bycomparing compounds prepared by them with standard compounds by chemical and physical properties			
7	Course Description				
8	Outline syllabus				
	1	UNIT-I Classification, nomenclature and isomerism Classification of Organic Compounds Common and IUPAC systems of nomenclature of organic compounds Structural isomerisms in organic compounds			
	2	UNIT-II Alkanes*, Alkenes* and Conjugateddienes*			
		SP ³ hybridization in alkanes, Halogenation of alkanes, uses of paraffins.			

*	SHARDA
	UNIVERSITY

			dization of alkenes. E1 and E2 reactions	
	 kinetics, order 	of reactivity of	f alkyl halides, rearrangement of	
			and evidences. E1 verses E2 reactions,	
	_		as. Ozonolysis, electrophilic addition	
		,	off's orientation, free radical addition	
	reactions of alkenes	•		
	Stability of conjugated dienes, Diel-Alder, electrophilic addition, free additionreactions of conjugated dienes, allylic rearrangement			
		r conjugated dien	es, allylic rearrangement	
3	UNIT-III			
	Alkyl halides*	octions kinatics	s, order of reactivity of alkyl halides,	
			nt of carbocations. SN1 versus SN2	
			nd SN2 reactions Structure and uses of	
		_	richloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene,	
	dichloromethane, to			
			are and uses of Ethyl alcohol, Methyl	
	alcohol,chlorobutar	nol, Cetosteryl	alcohol, Benzyl alcohol, Glycerol,	
	Propylene glycol			
4	UNIT-IV			
	Carbonyl compou	nds* (Aldehydes	s and ketones)	
	Nucleophilic addit	ion, Electromeric	e effect, aldol condensation, Crossed	
	Aldolcondensation,	, Cannizzaro rea	action, Crossed Cannizzaro reaction,	
	Benzoincondensati	on, Perkin conde	ensation, Qualitative tests of carbonyl	
	compounds Structu	ire and uses of F	Formaldehyde, Paraldehyde, Acetone,	
		xamine, Benzalde	ehyde, Vanilin, Cinnamaldehyde.	
5	UNIT-V			
	Carboxylic acids*			
			of substituents on acidity, inductive	
	•		oxylic acids ,amideand ester Structure	
			d, Tartaric acid, Citric acid, Succinic	
		•	nzoic acid, Benzyl benzoate, Dimethyl	
	· ·	•	cetyl salicylic acid Aliphatic amines.	
	•		sicity, identification test,Structure and	
25.1	uses of Ethanolami	•	nine, amphetamine.	
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Praction	cal/Viva		
examination	<u> </u>	G : 1	FOR	
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE	
Distribution	Mode	Exam		
-	Assessment	15	75	
T4 11-/-*	10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*	Practical human R.R.Kale.	anatomy and	physiology. by S.R.Kale and	
	A Manual of phar	maceutical biolog	gy practical byS.B.Gokhale, C.K.Kokate	
	and S.P.Shriwasta	va.		
l I	Biology practical manual according to National core curriculum			
	Biology practical	l manual accor	rding to National core curriculum	
	Biology practical Biology forum of		_	



Scho	ool:	SOP			
	ram:	B.Pharm			
Bran	<u> </u>	Semester: 2			
1	Course Code	BP203 T			
2	Course Title	Biochemistry- Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to -Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life -Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant -Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with special reference to human			
6	Course Outcomes	CO203.1: The students will understand the structure and functions of carbohydrate, lipids, nucleic acids, amino acids and proteins. Concept of free energy, endergonic and exergonic reaction, Relationship, between free energy. CO203.2: The student will be able to summarize the Citric acid cycle-Pathway, energetics and significance, HMP shunt and its significance; Glucose-6-Phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency CO203.3: The student will be able to apply the knowledge of the Amino acid and lipid metabolism. CO203.4: The students will analyze the correlation of Nucleic acid metabolism and genetic information transfer. CO203.5: The students would Introduction, properties, nomenclature and IUB classification of enzymes, Enzyme kinetics (Michaelis plot, Line Weaver Burke plot).			
7	Course Description	General methods of preparation, assay for the compounds superscripted with asterisk (*), properties and medicinal uses of inorganic compounds belonging to the following classes Acids, Bases and Buffers: Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, radiopharmaceuticals, their storage, handling and applications.			
8	Outline syllabı	ls			
		 UNIT-I Biomolecules and Bioenergetics Topic1- Introduction, classification, chemical nature andbiological role of carbohydrate. Topic2- Introduction, classification, chemical nature andbiological rolelipids, nucleic acids, amino acids and proteins. Topic3-Concept of free energy, endergonic and exergonic reaction, Relationship between free energy, enthalpy and entropy; Redox potential. Energy rich compounds; classification; biological significances of ATP and cyclic AMP 			



	2	UNIT-II		Beyond Boundaries		
	2		4 . 1 . 1 1 10 .	*.1*1*14*		
		_		iological oxidation		
			•	getics and significance Citric acid cycle-		
				e HMP shunt and its significance;		
		Glucose-6-Phospha	te dehydrogenas	se(G6PD) deficiency Glycogen		
		metabolismPathway	s and glycogen sto	orage diseases (GSD).		
				and its significance Hormonal regulation		
of blood glucose level and Diabetesmellitus						
		Topic 3- Electron transport chain (ETC) and its mechanism.				
				nd substrate Phosphorylation,Inhibitors		
		1 1 1		¥ •		
	2	ETC and oxidative	pnospnorylation/U	ncoupirsievei		
	3	UNIT-III				
		Lipid metabolis	m and Amino acio	d metabolism		
				id (Palmitic acid) 61Formation and		
		utilization of ketor	ne bodies; ketoaci	dosisDe novo synthesis of fatty acids		
		(Palmitic acid) Bi	ological significan	nce of cholesterol and conversion of		
		cholesterol into bil	e acids, steroid hor	rmone and vitamin D Disorders of lipid		
				a, atherosclerosis, fatty liver and		
			-	o acid metabolism: (Phenyketonuria,		
				Synthesis and significance of biological		
				ne, noradrenaline, adrenaline Catabolism		
		of heme; hyperbilin				
	4	UNIT-IV	uomenna ana jaar	idice		
	-	Nucleic acid metabolism and genetic informationtransfer				
			_			
		Topic1- Biosynthesis of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides Catabolism of purine				
		nucleotides and Hyperuricemia and Gout disease				
				genome Structure of DNA and RNA and		
		their functionsDNA replication (semi conservative model)				
				esis Genetic code, Translation or Protein		
		synthesis andinhibit	tors 62			
	5	UNIT-V				
		• Enzymes				
		Topic 1- Introducti	on, properties, n	omenclature and IUB classification of		
		enzymes				
		•	ichaelis plot, Line	e Weaver Burke plot)Enzyme inhibitors		
		with examples	1 /	1 /		
		-	of enzymes: enz	syme induction andrepression, allosteric		
		enzymes regulation		James and and an arrangement and arrangement		
			c and diagnostic a	pplications of enzymes and isoenzymes,		
		Coenzymes –Structu		•		
	Mode of	•		Tuncuons		
		Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				
	examination	O4:	0 15	Dan		
	Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	Distribution	Assessment	4.5			
		10 Marks	15	75		
	Text book/s*	Practical human	anatomy and p	physiology. by S.R.Kale and		

SHARDA UNIVERSITY
R.R.Kale. A Manual of pharmaceutical biology practical byS.B.Gokhale, C.K.Kokate and S.P.Shriwastava.
Biology practical manual according to Nationalcore curriculum .Biology forum of Karnataka. ProfM.J.H.Shafi



School:		SOP
	gram:	B.Pharm
	nch:	Semester: 2
1	Course Code	BP204T
2	Course Title	Pathophysiology- Theory
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	 To distinguish between environmental factors, physical, psychosocial, and cognitive characteristics of various diseases and conditions. To understand basic concepts of inflammatory diseases To Demonstrate and understand mechanisms of diseases, the diagnosis of diseases, and the treatment of diseases To understand how the various organ systems are interrelated, and use this understanding to promote a holistic approach towards the evaluation
		and treatment of patients
6	Course Outcomes	CO 204.1: Distinguish environmental factors, physical, psychosocial, and cognitive characteristics of various diseases and conditions. CO204.2: Basic understanding of concepts and elements of inflammatory diseases CO204.3: Demonstrate an understanding of the mechanisms of diseases, the diagnosis of diseases, and the treatment of diseases CO204.4: Students will understand how the various organ systems are interrelated, and use this understanding to promote a holistic approachtowards the evaluation and treatment of patients CO 204.5: Students will be able to compare and discriminate between the infectious and sexually transmitted diseases.
7	Course Description	Pathophysiology is the study of causes of diseases and reactions of the body to such disease producing causes. This course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the relevant aspects of pathology of various conditions with reference to its pharmacological applications, and understanding of basic pathophysiological mechanisms. Hence it will not only help to study the syllabus of pathology, but also to get baseline knowledge required to practice medicine safely, confidently, rationally and effectively.
8	Outline syllabus	
	1	UNIT-I Basic principles of Cell injury and Adaptation & Basic mechanism involved in the process of inflammation and repair Causes of cellular injury, Pathogenesis (Cell membrane damage, Mitochondrial damage, Ribosome damage, Nuclear damage). Morphology of cell injury – Adaptive changes (Atrophy,



	1			Beyond Boundaries		
		• 1 • • • 1	•	sia, Dysplasia), Cell swelling, Intra		
				n, Enzyme leakage and Cell Death		
		Acidosis& Alkalosis, Electrolyte imbalance. Introduction, Clinical signs of inflammation, Different types of				
		•		, J		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ammation – Alteration in vascular		
				igration of WBC's, Mediators of		
				of wound healing in the skin,		
2		Pathophysiology of A	Atherosclerosis			
2		UNIT-II	•	10		
		Cardiovascular, Re				
				ure, ischemic heart disease (angina,		
		-		osis and arteriosclerosis) Asthma,		
			airways diseases	.Acute and chronic renal failure		
3		UNIT-III	,	LOVE II		
		Hematological, End				
		• •		a (Vit B12 and folicacid), sickle cell		
			• •	redanemia, haemophilia		
		-		of sex hormones &Peptic ulcer		
		Epilepsy, Parkinson's disease, stroke, psychiatric disorders: depression,				
		schizophrenia and Alzheimer's disease.				
4		UNIT-IV				
		Cancer and inflammatory diseases				
		Classification, etiology and pathogenesis of cancer Inflammatory bowel				
		diseases, jaundice, hepatitis (A,B,C,D,E,F) alcoholic liver disease.				
		Rheumatoid arthritis, osteoporosis and gout				
5		UNIT-V Infectious & Sexually transmitted diseases (STDs)				
			•			
				culosis Urinary tract infections AIDS,		
75.1		Syphilis & Gonorrhe				
Mode		Theory/Jury/Practica	al/Viva			
examination	n	G 41 37 3	G : 1	FGE		
	Weightage Continuous Mode Sessional ESE		ESE			
Distribution	1	Assessment	Exam	75		
Torre la cola /o	. *	10 Marks	15	75		
Text book/s* Practical human anatomy and physiology. by S.R.R.Kale. A Manual of pharmaceutical biology practical by C.K.Kokate and S.P.Shriwastava.		anatomy and	physiology. by S.R.Kale and			
		biology practical by S.B.Gokhale,				
		Biology practical	manual accord	ling to National core curriculum		
		.Biology forum of Karnataka. Prof .M.J.H.Shafi				
Other Refer	rences					
	l.					



Sch	nool:	SOP			
	ogram:	B.Pharm Semester: II			
	anch:				
1	Course Code	BP205T			
2	Course Title	Computer applications in Pharmacy- Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact	3-1-0			
	Hours				
	(L-T-P)				
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to			
	Objective	know the various types of application of computers in pharmacy			
		know the various types of databases			
6	Course	know the various applications of databases in pharmacy Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand			
O	Outcomes	CO205.1 the Binary number system			
	Outcomes	CO205.1 the Bhiary littinoer system CO205.2 the web technologies			
		CO205.2 the web technologies CO205.3 the application of computers in Pharmacy			
		CO205.4 the Bioinformatics Databases, Concept of Bioinformatics			
		CO205.5 Computers as data analysis in Preclinical development:			
7	Course	General methods of preparation, assay for the compounds superscripted with asterisk			
	Description	(*), properties and medicinal uses of inorganic compoundsbelonging to the following			
		classes Acids, Bases and Buffers: Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general,			
		radiopharmaceuticals, their storage, handling and applications.			
8	Outline syllab	us			
	1	UNIT-I			
		Number system: Binary number system, Decimal number system, Octal number			
		system, Hexadecimal number systems, conversion decimal to binary, binary to			
		decimal, octal to binary etc, binary addition, binary subtraction – One's complement,			
		Two's complement method, binary multiplication, binary division			
	2	UNIT-II			
		Webtechnologies: Introduction to HTML, XML, CSS and Programming languages,			
		introduction to web servers and Server Products. Introduction to databases, MYSQL,			
	2	MS ACCESS, Pharmacy Drug database			
	3	UNIT-III			
		Application of computers in Pharmacy – Drug information storage and retrieval,			
		Pharmacokinetics, Mathematical model in Drug design, Hospital and Clinical			
		Pharmacy, Electronic Prescribing and discharge (EP) systems, barcode medicine identification and automated dispensing of drugs, mobile technology and adherence			
		monitoring			
		Diagnostic System, Lab-diagnostic System, Patient Monitoring System, Pharma			
		Information System			
	4	UNIT-IV			
		Bioinformatics: Introduction, Objective of Bioinformatics, Bioinformatics			
		Databases, Concept of Bioinformatics, Impact of Bioinformatics in Vaccine			
	<u> </u>	2 months of 200 months of District of District of Tachet			



	•		Beyond Boundaries		
	Discovery				
5	UNIT-V	UNIT-V			
	Computers as data an	Computers as data analysis in Preclinical development: Chromatographic dada			
	analysis(CDS), Labora	tory Information	management System (LIMS) and Text		
	Information Managemen	nt System(TIMS)			
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/V	'iva			
examination					
Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
Distribution	Assessment				
	10	15	75		
Text book/s*	 Computer Application in Pharmacy – William E.Fassett –Lea and Febiger, 600 South Washington Square, USA, (215) 922-1330. Computer Application in Pharmaceutical Research and Development –Sean Ekins – Wiley-Interscience, A John Willey and Sons, INC., Publication, USA Bioinformatics (Concept, Skills and Applications) – S.C.Rastogi-CBS Publishers and Distributors, 4596/1- A, 11 Darya Gani, New Delhi – 110 002(INDIA) Microsoft office Access - 2003, Application Development Using VBA, SQL Server, DAP and Infopath – Cary N.Prague – Wiley Dreamtech India (P) Ltd., 4435/7, Ansari Road, Daryagani, New Delhi - 110002 				
Other					
References					



School:		SOP		
	gram:	B. Pharm		
Brai		Semester: II		
1	Course Code	BP206 T		
	Course Title	Environmental Sciences (Theory)		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact	3-1-0		
	Hours (L-T-P)			
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:		
		Create the awareness about environmental problems among learners. Impart basic knowledge about the environment and its allied problems. Develop an attitude of concern for the environment. Motivate learner to participate in environment protection and environment improvement. Acquire skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving environmental problems. Strive to attain harmony with Nature.		
6	Course			
	Outcomes			
7	Course Description	General methods of preparation, assay for the compounds superscripted with asterisk (*), properties and medicinal uses of inorganic compoundsbelonging to the following classes Acids, Bases and Buffers: Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, radiopharmaceuticals, their storage, handling and applications.		
8	Outline syllabı			
	1	UNIT-I The Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies Natura lResources Renewable and non-renewable resources: Natural resources and associated problems (a)Forest resources; b) Water resources; c) Mineral resources; d) Food resources; e) Energy resources; f) Land resources: Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.		
	2	UNIT-II		
		Ecosystems		
		1. Concept of an ecosystem.		
		2. Structure and function of an ecosystem.		
		Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the ecosystems: Forest ecosystem; Grassland ecosystem; Desert ecosystem; Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries		
	3	UNIT-III		



	Beyond Boundaries		
	Environmental Pollution: Air pollution; Water pollution; Soil pollution		
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
examination			
Weightage	Continuous Mode Sessional Exam ESE		
Distribution	Assessment		
	10 15 75		
Text book/s*	1. Y.K. Sing, Environmental Science, New Age		
	International Pvt, Publishers, Bangalore		
	2. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.		
	3. Bharucha Erach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Pu		
	blishing Pvt. Ltd.,Ahmedabad – 380 013, India,		
	4. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc.		
	480p		
	5. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford		
	6. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E &		
	Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia,		
	Jaico Publ. House, Mumbai, 1196p		
	7. De A.K., Environmental Chemistry, Wiley Eastern Ltd.		
	8. Down of Earth, Centre for Science and Environment		



Scl	hool:	SOP		
Pro	ogram:	B. Pharm		
Br	anch:	Semester: 2		
1	Course Code	BP207 P		
2	Course Title	Human Anatomy & Physiology-II Practical		
3	Credits	2		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to -Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life		
		-Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant -Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with special reference to human		
CO101.1: The students will untissues andorgans of the body. CO101.2: The student will be body systems and their homeos CO101.3: The student will be a physiology of different body different body systems. CO101.4: The students will an		CO101.1: The students will understand the structure and functions of various tissues andorgans of the body. Also correlate their relevance with each other. CO101.2: The student will be able to summarize the functioning of various body systems and their homeostasis. CO101.3: The student will be able to apply the knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of different body parts in explaining the working patterns of different body systems. CO101.4: The students will analyze the structures of various tissues and their origin to evaluate their damage and repair process.		
		CO101.5: The students would evaluate the mechanisms of various processes on which thefunctioning of the various body organs depend. Moreover, will observe the anatomical differentiation of different body parts.		
7				
8	Outline syllabus			
	1	UNIT-I		
		To study the integumentary and special senses, nervous system, endocrine systemusing specimen, models, etc		
	2	UNIT-II To demonstrate the general neurological examination. To demonstrate the function of olfactory nerve, different types of taste, visual acuity, reflex activity. Recording of body temperature		
	3	UNIT-III To demonstrate positive and negative feed back mechanism. Determination of tidal volume and vital Capacity.		



		Beyond Boundaries			
	4	UNIT-IV	UNIT-IV		
		Study of digesti	ve, respiratory,	cardiovascular systems, urinary and	
reproductive system with the help of models, charts and specing			models, charts and specimens.		
		Recording of basal mass index			
	5	UNIT-V			
		Study of family pla	nning devices an	d pregnancy diagnosistest. Demonstration	
			_	ser Permanent slides of vital organs and	
		gonads.	, ,		
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Praction	cal/Viva		
	examination				
	Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE	
	Distribution	Mode	Exam		
		Assessment			
		05	10	35	
	Text book/s*	1. Essentials of	Medical Physiol	ogy by K. Sembulingam and P.	
			•	cal publishers, New Delhi.	
			•	,	
				Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W.	
		Wilson, ChurchillLivingstone, New York			
		3. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams &			
		WilkinsCo,Riverview,MI USA			
	Other References		,		



School:		SOP		
Prog		B. Pharm		
Bran		Semester: 2		
1	Course Code	BP208 P		
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical organic chemistry-I Practical		
3	Credits	2		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	4		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	This subject deals with classification and nomenclature of simple organic compounds, structural isomerism, intermediates forming in reactions, important physical properties, reactions and methods of preparation of these compounds. The syllabus also emphasizes on mechanisms and orientation of reactions.		
6	Course Outcomes	CO208.1P Students will discover practical laboratory skills and get hands-on training of systematic qualitative analysis of organic compounds.		
		CO208.2P Students will receive knowledge and understanding of systematic qualitative analysis of organic compounds and will be able to apply this knowledge in identification of organic compounds. CO208.3P Students will be able to prepare the solid derivatives of organic compounds and can apply this knowledge for the identification of drugs and pharmaceuticals also use these skills to modify various characteristicsof drugs and pharmaceuticals. CO208.4P Students will analyze professional transferable skills asexemplified by problem solving and teamwork.		
		CO208.5P Students will get the skills for the predicting the atomic structure of drugs and chemicals		
7	Course Description	Systematic qualitative analysis of unknown organic compounds like Preliminary test: Color, odour, aliphatic/aromatic compounds, saturation and unsaturation, etc. Detection of elements like Nitrogen, Sulphur and Halogen by Lassaigne'stest. Functional group test like Phenols, Amides/ Urea, Carbohydrates, Amines, Carboxylic acids, Aldehydes and Ketones, Alcohols, Esters, Aromatic and Halogenated Hydrocarbons, Nitro compounds and Anilides. Melting point/Boiling point of organic compounds Identification of the unknown compound from the literature Using meltingpoint/ boiling point Preparation of the derivatives and confirmation of the unknown compoundby melting point/ boiling point. Minimum 5 unknown organic compounds to be analyzed systematically. Preparation of suitable solid derivatives from organic compounds Construction		
0	Outling avillation	of molecular models		
8	Outline syllabut	UNIT-I		



				Beyond Boundaries		
		I. Experiments in	volving prelimi	nary test: Color, odour, aliphatic/aromatic		
compounds, saturation and unsaturation, etc.						
	Physical characteristics					
Flame Test						
		Bromine Test				
	2	UNIT-II				
		Element Detection	n (Lassaigne's te	est)		
	3	UNIT-III				
		Solubility test				
	4	UNIT-IV				
			test like Phenol	ls, Amides/ Urea, Carbohydrates, Amines,		
				Ketones, Alcohols, Esters, Aromatic and		
		1	•	ompounds and Anilides.		
	5	UNIT-V	,			
		Melting point/Boili	ing point of orga	nic compounds		
				atives fromorganic compounds		
		Construction of mo	olecular models			
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Praction	cal/Viva			
	examination					
	Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE		
	Distribution	Mode	Exam			
		Assessment				
		05	10	35		
	Text book/s*	Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd				
		2. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar , Volume-I				
		3. Textbook of	Organic Chemist	try by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl.		
		4. Organic Che	mistry by P.L.So	ni		
		5. Practical Org	ganic Chemistry b	by Mann and Saunders.		
		6. Vogel's text	book of Practical	l Organic Chemistry		
7. Advanced Practical organic chemistry			hemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.			
8. Introduction to Organic Labora Kriz.		ratory techniques by Pavia, Lampman and				
		9. Reaction and	I reaction mechar	nism by Ahluwaliah/Chatwal.		
	Other					
	References					



indesign of new drugs, therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes. Understand the metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological apathological conditions. Understand the genetic organization of mammalian genome and functions DNA in the synthesis of RNAs and proteins. CO209.1 Students will do the Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates CO209.2 Students will do the Quantitative analysis of carbohydrates CO209.3 Students will be able to determine creatinine CO209.5 Students will be able to determine amino acids by Pa Chromatographic Technique. Course Description Biochemistry deals with complete understanding of the molecular levels of chemical process associated with living cells. The scope of the subject providing biochemical facts and the principles to understand metabolism nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions. It is a emphasizing on genetic organization of mammalian genome and hetero autocatalytic functions of DNA. Outline syllabus UNIT-I Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lactose, Malto Sucrose and starch) Identification tests for Proteins (albumin and Casein) UNIT-III Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) and Proteins (Biuret method) Qualitative analysis of urine for abnormal constituents UNIT-III Determination of blood creatinine Determination of blood sugar UNIT-IV Determination of serum total cholesterol Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH	School:		SOP
Branch: Semester: 2	Pr	ogram:	B. Pharm
Course Title Biochemistry Practical			Semester: 2
3 Credits 2	1	Course Code	BP 209 P
Course Type Compulsory	2	Course Title	Biochemistry Practical
Course Type Compulsory	3	Credits	2
Course Type	4	Contact Hours	0-0-4
Upon completion of course student shall able to		(L-T-P)	
Understand the catalytic role of enzymes, importance of enzyme inhibit indesign of new drugs, therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes. Understand the metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological apathological conditions. Understand the genetic organization of mammalian genome and functions DNA in the synthesis of RNAs and proteins. CO209.1 Students will do the Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates CO209.2 Students will be able to determine creatinine CO209.4 Students will be able to determine serum cholesterol CO209.5 Students will be able to determine amino acids by Pa Chromatographic Technique. Course Description Biochemistry deals with complete understanding of the molecular levels of chemical process associated with living cells. The scope of the subject providing biochemical facts and the principles to understand metabolism nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions. It is a emphasizing on genetic organization of mammalian genome and hetero autocatalytic functions of DNA. Outline syllabus UNIT-I Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lactose, Malto Sucrose and starch) Identification tests for Proteins (albumin and Casein) UNIT-II Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) and Proteins(Biuret method) Qualitative analysis of urine for abnormal constituents UNIT-III Determination of blood creatinine Determination of serum total cholesterol Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH		Course Type	Compulsory
indesign of new drugs, therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes. Understand the metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological apathological conditions. Understand the genetic organization of mammalian genome and functions DNA in the synthesis of RNAs and proteins. CO209.1 Students will do the Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates CO209.3 Students will be able to determine creatinine CO209.4 Students will be able to determine amino acids by Pa Chromatographic Technique. CO209.5 Students will be able to determine amino acids by Pa Chromatographic Technique. Course Description Biochemistry deals with complete understanding of the molecular levels of chemical process associated with living cells. The scope of the subject providing biochemical facts and the principles to understand metabolism nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions. It is a emphasizing on genetic organization of mammalian genome and hetero autocatalytic functions of DNA. Outline syllabus UNIT-I Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lactose, Malto Sucrose and starch) Identification tests for Proteins (albumin and Casein) UNIT-II Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) and Proteins(Biuret method) Qualitative analysis of urine for abnormal constituents UNIT-III Determination of blood creatinine Determination of blood sugar UNIT-IV Determination of serum total cholesterol Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH	5	Course Objective	Upon completion of course student shall able to
CO209.1 Students will do the Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates CO209.2 Students will do the Quantitative analysis of carbohydrates CO209.3 Students will be able to determine creatinine CO209.4 Students will be able to determine serum cholesterol CO209.5 Students will be able to determine amino acids by Pa Chromatographic Technique. 7 Course Description Biochemistry deals with complete understanding of the molecular levels of chemical process associated with living cells. The scope of the subject providing biochemical facts and the principles to understand metabolism nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions. It is a emphasizing on genetic organization of mammalian genome and hetero autocatalytic functions of DNA. 8 Outline syllabus 1 UNIT-I Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lactose, Malto Sucrose and starch) Identification tests for Proteins (albumin and Casein) 2 UNIT-II Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) and Proteins(Biuret method) Qualitative analysis of urine for abnormal constituents 3 UNIT-III Determination of blood creatinine Determination of blood sugar 4 UNIT-IV Determination of serum total cholesterol Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH			Understand the metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions. Understand the genetic organization of mammalian genome and functions of
Course Description Biochemistry deals with complete understanding of the molecular levels of chemical process associated with living cells. The scope of the subject providing biochemical facts and the principles to understand metabolism nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions. It is a emphasizing on genetic organization of mammalian genome and hetero autocatalytic functions of DNA. 1	6	Course Outcomes	CO209.1 Students will do the Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates CO209.2 Students will do the Quantitative analysis of carbohydrates CO209.3 Students will be able to determine creatinine CO209.4 Students will be able to determine serum cholesterol CO209.5 Students will be able to determine amino acids by Paper
UNIT-I Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lactose, Malto Sucrose and starch) Identification tests for Proteins (albumin and Casein) UNIT-II Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) and Proteins(Biuret method) Qualitative analysis of urine for abnormal constituents UNIT-III Determination of blood creatinine Determination of blood sugar UNIT-IV Determination of serum total cholesterol Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH	7	Course Description	Biochemistry deals with complete understanding of the molecular levels of the chemical process associated with living cells. The scope of the subject is providing biochemical facts and the principles to understand metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions. It is also emphasizing on genetic organization of mammalian genome and hetero &
Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lactose, Malto Sucrose and starch) Identification tests for Proteins (albumin and Casein) 2 UNIT-II Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) and Proteins(Biuret method) Qualitative analysis of urine for abnormal constituents 3 UNIT-III Determination of blood creatinine Determination of blood sugar 4 UNIT-IV Determination of serum total cholesterol Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH	8	Outline syllabus	
Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) and Proteins(Biuret method) Qualitative analysis of urine for abnormal constituents UNIT-III Determination of blood creatinine Determination of blood sugar UNIT-IV Determination of serum total cholesterol Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH		1	Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lactose, Maltose, Sucrose and starch)
3 UNIT-III Determination of blood creatinine Determination of blood sugar 4 UNIT-IV Determination of serum total cholesterol Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH		2	Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) and Proteins(Biuret method)
Determination of serum total cholesterol Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH		3	UNIT-III Determination of blood creatinine
I I D I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		5	Determination of serum total cholesterol



	Study of enzymatic	Study of enzymatic hydrolysis of starch		
	Determination of a	mino acids by Pa	aper Chromatographic Technique.	
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE	
Distribution	Mode	Exam		
	Assessment			
	05	10	35	
Text book/s*	Practical Biochemistry by R.C. Gupta and S. Bhargavan. Introduction of Practical Biochemistry by David T. Plummer.(3rd Edition) Practical Biochemistry for Medical students by Rajagopal and Ramakrishna. Practical Biochemistry by Harold Varley			
Other References	_	<u>-</u>		



Scho	ool:	SOP		
	gram:	B. Pharm		
Brai		Semester: 2		
1	Course Code	BP210 P		
2	Course Title	Computer applications in Pharmacy- Practical		
3	Credits	2		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to know the various types of application of computers in pharmacy know the various types of databases know the various applications of databases in pharmacy		
6	Course Outcomes	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand CO210.1 the Binary number system CO210.2 the web technologies CO210.3 the application of computers in Pharmacy CO210.4 the Bioinformatics Databases, Concept of Bioinformatics CO210.5 Computers as data analysis in Preclinical development:		
7	Course Description	Design a questionnaire using a word processing package to gather information about a particular disease. Create a HTML web page to show personal information. Retrieve the information of a drug and its adverse effects using online tools Creating mailing labels Using Label Wizard, generating label in MS WORD Create a database in MS Access to store the patient information with the required fields Using access Design a form in MS Access to view, add, delete and modify the patient record in the database Generating report and printing the report from patient database Creating invoice table using – MS Access Exporting Tables, Queries, Forms and Reports to XML pages		
8	Outline syllabus			
	2	UNIT-I Number system: Binary number system, Decimal number system, Octalnumber system, Hexadecimal number systems, conversion decimal to binary, binary to decimal, octal to binary etc, binary addition, binary subtraction — One's complement, Two's complement method, binary multiplication, binary division UNIT-II Webtechnologies: Introduction to HTML, XML, CSS and Programming		
	3	languages, introduction to web servers and ServerProducts Introduction to databases, MYSQL, MS ACCESS, Pharmacy Drug database UNIT-III		
		Application of computers in Pharmacy – Drug information storage and retrieval, Pharmacokinetics, Mathematical model in Drug design, Hospital and		

*	SHARE)A
	UNIVERSI	

			Beyond Boundaries			
	Clinical Pharmacy, I	Electronic Prescrib	oing and discharge (EP) systems, barcode			
	medicine identificati	ion and automated	dispensing of drugs, mobile technology			
	and adherence monit	and adherence monitoring				
	Diagnostic System,	Diagnostic System, Lab-diagnostic System, Patient Monitoring System, Pharma				
	Information System					
4	UNIT-IV	•				
	Bioinformatics: In	Bioinformatics: Introduction, Objective of Bioinformatics, Bioinformatics				
	Databases, Concept	Databases, Concept of Bioinformatics, Impact of Bioinformatics in Vaccine				
	Discovery	-				
5	UNIT-V					
	Computers as data	a analysis in Pre	clinical development: Chromatographic			
	dada analysis (CDS)), Laboratory Info	rmation managementSystem (LIMS) and			
	Text Information Ma	anagement System	(TIMS)			
Mode	of Theory/Jury/Practica	ıl/Viva				
examination						
Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE			
Distribution		1.5	75			
Text book/s	* 10	15	75			
Text book/s		ion in Pharmacy –	William E.Fassett –Lea and Febiger, 600			
	South Washington	•				
		• ' '	itical Research and Development –Sean			
			illey and Sons, INC., Publication, USA			
	•		and Applications) – S.C.Rastogi-CBS			
	,	•	,			
	002(INDIA)	Publishers and Distributors, 4596/1- A, 11 Darya Gani, New Delhi – 110 002(INDIA)				
	4 Migragoft office A	4. Microsoft office Access - 2003, Application Development Using VBA, SQL				
	4.Microsoft office A	.ccss - 2005, App	Server, DAP and Infopath – Cary N. Prague – Wiley Dreamtech India (P) Ltd.,			
		fopath – Cary N.F	Prague – Wiley Dreamtech India (P) Ltd.,			
Other References	Server,DAP and In	fopath – Cary N.F	Prague – Wiley Dreamtech India (P) Ltd.,			



School:		SOP			
	ogram:	B. Pharm			
	anch:	Semester: 3			
1	Course Code	BP301 T			
	Course Title	Pharmaceutical organic chemistry-II- Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to			
		1. write the structure, name and the type of isomerism of the organic compound			
		2. write the reaction, name the reaction and orientation of reactions			
		3. account for reactivity/stability of compounds,			
		4. prepare organic compounds			
6	Course Outcomes	CO301.1:The students will have the knowledge to identify, name, and writethe structure of different aromatic compounds and their derivatives. CO301.2: The students will be able to understand and explain the mechanism behind the naming reactions of different aromatic compounds and their derivatives. CO301.3: The students can apply the knowledge to prepare the derivatives of aromaic compounds with different fuctional groups. CO301.4: Students will analyze the chemical reactions, stabilities of organic compounds and properties of the compounds prepared by them in the laboratory. CO301.5: Students would evaluate bycomparing compounds prepared bythem			
7	Course Description	with standard compounds by chemical and physical properties. This subject deals with general methods of preparation and reactions of some organic compounds. Reactivity of organic compounds are also studied here. The syllabus emphasizes on mechanisms and orientation of reactions. Chemistry of fats and oils are also included in the syllabus.			
8	Outline syllabus				
	1	UNIT-I			
		Benzene and its derivatives Analytical, synthetic and other evidences in the derivation of structure of benzene, Orbital picture, resonance in benzene, aromatic characters, Huckel's rule Reactions of benzene - nitration, sulphonation, halogenation- reactivity, Friedelcrafts alkylation- reactivity, limitations, Friedelcrafts acylation. Substituents, effect of substituents on reactivity and orientation of mono substituted benzene compounds towards electrophilic substitution reaction Structure and uses of DDT, Saccharin, BHC and Chloramine			



				Beyond Boundaries	
2		UNIT-II			
		Phenols* - Acidity of	of phenols, effect of	of substituents on acidity, qualitativetests,	
		Structure and uses of	phenol, cresols, re	esorcinol, naphthols	
		Aromatic Amines*	- Basicity of amir	nes, effect of substituents on basicity, and	
		synthetic uses of aryl	diazonium salts		
		Aromatic Acids* -	Acidity, effect of	substituents on acidity andimportant	
		reactions of benzoic acid.			
3		UNIT-III			
		Fatty acids – reaction	ıs.		
		Hydrolysis, Hydroge	nation, Saponifica	tion and Rancidity of oils, Drying oils.	
		Analytical constants	- Acid value, Sa	aponification value, Ester value, Iodine	
		value, Acetyl value,	Reichert Meissl	(RM) value – significance and principle	
		involved in their dete	ermination.		
		UNIT-IV			
		Polynuclear hydroc	arbons:		
		Synthesis, reactions			
		Structure and medicinal uses of Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Anthracene,			
		Diphenylmethane, Triphenylmethane and their derivatives			
		UNIT-V			
		Cyclo alkanes*			
		•	•	nitation of Baeyer's strain theory, Coulson	
		reactions of cyclopro	· ·	ohr's theory (Theory of strainless rings),	
Mode	of	Theory/Jury/Practica		unic Only	
examination					
Weightage		Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE	
Distribution	-	Assessment	1.5	75	
Text book/s*		10	15	75	
1 ext book/s**		1. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd			
		2. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Volume-I			
		 Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni 			
		5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders.			
		6. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry			
				chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.	



Scho	ol:	SOP		
Prog		B. Pharm		
Bran		Semester: 3		
1	Course Code	BP302		
2 Course Title Physical Pharmaceutics I- Theory		Physical Pharmaceutics I- Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to 1. Understand various physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the designing the dosage forms 2. Demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in the formulation development and evaluation of dosage forms. 3. Apply the concept of surface tension and surfactants in formulation and development.		
6	Course Outcomes	CO302.1: Students would be able to understand the concept of solubility, solutions, diffusion, CST, distribution and apply them in formulation, development and biological systems.		
		CO302.2: Students would be able to explain the basics of states of matter and physical properties of drugs and use them in pharmaceutical field.		
		CO302.3: Students would be able to apply the basics of surface and interfacial tension, surface active agents, HLB and adsorption in formulation and development of pharmaceutical systems.		
		CO302.4: Students would be able to describe Complexation, protein binding and relate it with drug action.		
		CO302.5: Students would be able to compare methods of determination of pH and demonstrate the applications of buffered isotonic solutions in pharmaceutical and biological systems.		
7	Course Description	The course deals with the various physica and physicochemical properties, and principles involved in dosage forms/formulations. Theory and practical components of the subject help the student to get a better insight into various areas of formulation research and development, and stability studies of pharmaceutical dosage forms.		
8	Outline syllabu			
	1	UNIT-I Solubility of drugs: Solubility expressions, mechanisms of solute solvent		



	approach to the fact biological systems. (Binary solutions, id	torsinfluencing s . Solubility of gadeal solutions) R blution temperatu	ters, solvation & association, quantitative solubility of drugs, diffusion principles in as in liquids, solubility of liquids in liquids, aoult's law, real solutions. Partially miscible are and applications. Distribution law, its		
2	VNIT-II States of Matter and properties of matter: State of matter, changes in the state of matter, latent heats, vapour pressure, sublimation critical point, eutectic mixtures, gases, aerosols inhalers, relative humidity, liquid complexes, liquid crystals, glassy states, solid-crystalline, amorphous & polymorphism.				
	Physicochemical protation, dielectric determinations and	constant, d	rug molecules: Refractive index, optical ipole moment, dissociation constant,		
3	UNIT-III Surface and interfacial phenomenon: Liquid interface, surface & interfacial tensions, surface free energy, measurement of surface & interfacial tensions, spreading coefficient, adsorption at liquid interfaces, surface active agents, HLB Scale, solubilisation, detergency, adsorption at solid interface.				
4	UNIT-IV Complexation and protein binding: Introduction, Classification of Complexation, Applications, methods of analysis, protein binding, Complexation and drug action, crystalline structures of complexes and thermodynamic treatment of stability constants.				
5	(electrometric and o	calorimetric), app	s: Sorensen's pH scale, pH determination plications of buffers, buffer equation, buffer and biological systems, buffered isotonic		
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practic	cal/Viva			
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE 75		
Text book/s*	Physical Pharmacy Experimental Pharmacy Tutorial Pharmacy	naceutics by Eug	ene, Parott.		

Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical Calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to3, MarcelDekkar Inc. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical Dosage forms. Dispersesystems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.



Bra 1 2	ogram: anch:	B. Pharm
Bra 1 2		
2		Semester: 3
	Course	BP303 T
	Course	Pharmaceutical Microbiology- Theory
	Title	
3	Credits	4
4	Contact	3-1-0
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course	Compulsory
	Туре	
	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to tell about the history, scope of microbiology and describe the structure, morphology and cultivation of microorganism. Student shall identify the bacteria on the basis of various staining technique and importance of sterilization in microbiology. Upon completion of the course the student shall understand the various methods for assessment of antibiotic, test for sterility for preparation. Student shall analyze the source of contamination and their prevention inaseptic areas and importance of cell culture technique.
	Course Outcomes	CO303.1: Students shall have knowledge about history of microbiology, its scope, branches, structure of bacteria, their nutrient requirements, growth curve, their isolation preservation and measurement, application of various kind of microscopy. CO303.2: Students shall be able the differentiate the types of bacteria on the basis of staining technique and biochemical test and with different typeof microscopic technique, they will understand the concept of sterilization, equipment used and their method of validation CO303.3: Students shall acquire complete knowledge of microorganism(viruses, fungi) like classification reproduction pattern, disinfection and antiseptic their evaluation methods and about sterility testing of variouspharmaceutical products. CO303.4: Students can apply their knowledge to design the aseptic area and standardization of antibiotic, biomolecules. CO303.5: Students will be able to analyze the sources of contamination and their preventions in pharmaceutical products, and they will understand the concept of animal cell in culture and their application in pharmaceutical industry and research.
7	Course	Study of all categories of microorganisims especially for the production of alchol antibiotics, vaccines, vitamins enzymes etc
	Description	
8	Outline syllal	bus



		Beyond Boundaries				
	1	UNIT-I				
	Introduction, history of microbiology, its branches, scope and its importance. Introduction to Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes Study of ultra-structure and morphological classification of bacteria, requirements, raw materials used for culture media and physical parameters for growth curve, isolation and preservation methods for pure cultures, culture anaerobes, quantitative measurement ofbacterial growth (total & viable count). Study of different types of phase constrast microscopy, dark field microscopy and microscopy.					
	2	UNIT-II Identification of bacteria using staining techniques (simple, Gram's & Acidfast staining) and biochemical tests (IMViC). Study of principle, procedure, merits, demerits and applications of physical, chemical gaseous, radiation and mechanical method of sterilization. Evaluation of the efficiency of sterilization methods.				
	3	UNIT-III Study of morphology, classification, reproduction/replicationandcultivation of Fungi and Viruses.				
	Classification and mode of action of disinfectants					
		Factors influencing disinfection bactericidal actions	, antiseptics and their e	valuation. Forbacteriostatic and		
		Evaluation of bactericidal & Bacteriostatic.				
		Sterility testing of products (solids, liquids, ophthalmic and other sterileproducts) according to IP, BP and USP.				
	4	UNIT-IV Designing of aseptic area, laminar flow equipments; study of different sources of contamination in an aseptic area and methods of prevention, clean area classification. Principles and methods of different microbiological assay. Methods for standardization of antibiotics, vitamins and amino acids. Assessment of a new antibiotic.				
Types of spoilage, factors affecting the microbial spoilage of pharmac sources and types of microbial contaminants, assessment of microbial cospoilage. Preservation of pharmaceutical products using antimicrobial agent microbial stability of formulations.			of microbial contamination and			
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				
	examination Weightage Continuous Mode Sessional Exam ESE					
	Distribution	Assessment				
		10 Marks	15	75		



		Beyond Boundaries
	Text book/s*	1. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific publications, Oxford London.
		2. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4 th edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors, Delhi.
		3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn.
4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharm5. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.		/
		6. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
		8. Peppler: Microbial Technology.9. I.P., B.P., U.S.P latest editions.
		10. Ananthnarayan: Text Book of Microbiology, Orient-Longman, Chennai
		11. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.12. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi
		13. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly

13. company



School:		SOP		
Pro	ogram:	B. Pharm		
Br	anch:	Semester: 3		
1	Course Code	BP 304 T		
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Engeneering - Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course student shall be able:		
		To know various unit operations used in Pharmaceutical industries.		
		To understand the material handling techniques.		
		To perform various processes involved in pharmaceutical manufacturing process.		
		To carry out various test to prevent environmental pollution.		
		To appreciate and comprehend significance of plant lay out design for optimum use of resources.		
		To appreciate the various preventive methods used for corrosion control in Pharmaceutical industries.		
6	Course Outcomes	CO304.1: Students will be able to describe about various unit operations used in pharmaceutical industries. They will be able to enumerate about flow of fluids. They will gain an insight on principle and equipment of size reduction and size separation and their applications in pharmaceutical field. CO304.2: Students will be able to understand about basic concepts and importance of various heat transfer methods involved in pharmaceutical filed. They would develop an understanding of equipments and pharmaceutical applications of evaporation and distillation. CO304.3: Students will be able to illustrate about the concepts, equipments and pharmaceutical applications of drying and mixing. CO304.4: Students will be able to distinguish between different types of equipments used in various unit operations such as filtration and centrifugation. CO304.5: Students will be able to predict about various materials used in pharmaceutical plant construction, types of corrosion and its prevention methodsand basics of material handling system		
7	Course Description	This course is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the art and science of various unit operations used in pharmaceutical industryand their importance in day to day running of a pharmaceutical unit is emphasized to the students.		
8	Outline syllabus			
	1	UNIT-I Flow of fluids: Types of manometers, Reynolds number and its significance, Bernoulli's theorem and its applications, Energy losses, Orifice meter, Venturimeter, Pitot tube and Rotometer.		

*	SH	IAR	DA
		IVERS	

	UNIVERSIIY Beyond Boundaries
	Size Reduction: Objectives, Mechanisms & Laws governing size reduction,
	factors affecting size reduction, principles, construction, working, uses, merits
	and demerits of Hammer mill, ball mill, fluid energy mill, Edge runner mill &
	end runner mill.
	Size Separation: Objectives, applications & mechanism of size separation,
	official standards of powders, sieves, size separation Principles, construction,
	working, uses, merits and demerits of Sieve shaker, cyclone separator, Air
	separator, Bag filter & elutriation tank.
	separator, Bag filter & enutration tank.
2	UNIT-II
	Heat Transfer: Objectives, applications & Heat transfer mechanisms. Fourier's law, Heat transfer by conduction, convection & radiation. Heat interchangers & heat exchangers.
	Evaporation: Objectives, applications and factors influencing evaporation, differences between evaporation and other heat process. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Steam jacketed kettle, horizontal tube evaporator, climbing film evaporator, forced circulation evaporator, multiple
	effect evaporator& Economy of multiple effect evaporator. Distillation: Basic Principles and methodology of simple distillation, flash distillation, fractional distillation, distillation under reduced pressure, steam distillation & molecular distillation
3	UNIT-III
	Drying: Objectives, applications & mechanism of drying process, measurements & applications of Equilibrium Moisture content, rate of drying curve. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Tray dryer, drum dryer spray dryer, fluidized bed dryer, vacuum dryer, freeze dryer. Mixing: Objectives, applications & factors affecting mixing, Difference between solid and liquid mixing, mechanism of solid mixing, liquids mixing and semisolids mixing. Principles, Construction, Working, uses, Merits and Demeritsof Double cone blender, twin shell blender, ribbon blender, Sigma blade
4	mixer, planetary mixers, Propellers, Turbines, Paddles & Silverson Emulsifier,
4	UNIT-IV
	Filtration: Objectives, applications, Theories & Factors influencing filtration,
	filter aids, filter medias. Principle, Construction, Working, Uses, Merits and
	demerits of plate & frame filter, filter leaf, rotary drum filter, Meta filter &
	Cartridge filter, membrane filters and Seidtz filter.
	Centrifugation: Objectives, principle & applications of Centrifugation,
	principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Perforated basket
	centrifuge, Non-perforated basket centrifuge, semi continuous centrifuge & super
	centrifuge.
5	UNIT-V
	Pharma Materials of pharmaceutical plant construction, Corrosion and its
	prevention: Factors affecting during materials selected for Pharmaceutical plant
	construction, Theories of corrosion, types of corrosion and there prevention.
	Ferrous and nonferrous metals, inorganic and organic non metals, basic of



Mode examination				
Weightage Distribution		Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
		10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*		1. Introduction Banchero, Lateste		gineering – Walter L Badger & Julius
		2. Solid phase by Nigel J.K. Sin		nciples, techniques and applications tion.
		3. Unit operati	ion of chemical of	$engineering-Mcabe\ Smith,\ Latest\ edition.$
		4. Pharmaceut Subrahmanyam et		g principles and practices – C.V.S
		5. Remington	practice of pharm	macy- Martin, Latest edition.
		6. Theory and	practice of indu	strial pharmacy by Lachmann., Latest edition
		7. Physical pha	armaceutics- C.V	V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
		8. Cooper and	Gunn's Tutorial	pharmacy, S.J. Carter, Latest edition.



Sc	chool:	SOP			
Program: Branch:		B. Pharm Semester: 3			
	Course Title	Pharmaceutical organic chemistry II – Practical			
3	Credits	2			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:			
		Create the awareness about environmental problems among learners. Impart basic knowledge about the environment and its allied problems. Develop an attitude of concern for the environment. Motivate learner to participate in environment protection and environment improvement. Acquire skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving environmental problems.			
		Strive to attain harmony with Nature.			
6	Course Outcomes	CO305.1:The students will have the knowledge to identify, name, and writethe structure of different aromatic compounds and their derivatives. CO305.2: The students will be able to understand and explain the mechanism behind the naming reactions of different aromatic compounds and their derivatives. CO305.3: The students can apply the knowledge to prepare the derivatives of aromaic compounds with different fuctional groups. CO305.4: Students will analyze the chemical reactions, stabilities of organic compounds and properties of the compounds prepared by them in the laboratory. CO301.5: Students would evaluate bycomparing compounds prepared bythem with standard compounds by chemical and physical properties. CO301.6:The students can plan to prepare new derivatives based on the above knowledge.			
7	Course Description	Experiments involving laboratory techniques Recrystallization Steam distillation Determination of following oil values (including standardization ofreagents) Acid value Saponification value Iodine value Preparation Of Compounds Benzanilide/Phenyl benzoate/Acetanilide from Aniline/Phenol/Aniline by acylation reaction. 2,4,6-Tribromo aniline/Para bromo acetanilide from Aniline/ Acetanilide by halogenation (Bromination) reaction. 5-Nitro salicylic acid/Meta di nitro benzene from Salicylic acid /Nitro benzene			



		Beyond Boundaries				
		by nitration reaction.				
		Benzoic acid from B				
			Benzoic acid/ Salicylic acid from alkyl benzoate/ alkyl salicylate byhydroly			
		reaction.				
		1-Phenyl azo-2-napthol from Aniline by diazotization and couplingrea				
		Benzil from Benzoin				
				by Claison Schmidt reaction		
		Cinnammic acid from Benzaldehyde by Perkin reaction				
		<i>P</i> -Iodo benzoic acid	from <i>P</i> -amino ben	zoic acid		
8	Outline syllabus					
	1	Experiments involv	ing laboratory te	chniques		
		Recrystallization				
		Steam distillation				
		Derivatives of benze	ne			
	2	Deterination of follo	owing oil values			
		Acid value				
		Saponification value				
		Iodine value				
	3	III Preparation of c	ompound			
		Benzil				
		Phenyl benzoate				
		Benzoic acid				
		Oxalic acid				
		and Rancidity of oils	and Rancidity of oils, Drying oils.			
		Analytical constants	- Acid value, Sa	aponification value, Ester value, Iodine		
		value, Acetyl value,	Reichert Meissl	(RM) value – significance and principle		
		involved in their dete		. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practica	l/Viva			
	examination					
	Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	Distribution	Assessment	200101111			
	2104110441011	10	15	75		
	Text book/s*					
		 Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar , Volume-I 				
		3. Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & Arun Bahl.				
		4. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni				
		5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders.				
		6. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry				
				chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.		
Ь	l	,. Havaneed	Tractical Organic (monitory of the trouble.		



Sc	hool:	SOP			
Pr	ogram:	B. Pharm			
	ranch:	Semester: 3			
1	Course Code	BP306 P			
2	Course Title	Physical pharmaceutics I-Practical			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to Understand various physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the designing the dosage forms Demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in the formulation development and evaluation of dosage forms.			
6	Course Outcomes	CO306P.1: The students would be able to describe the various methods of determination of physicochemical properties of drugs and pharmaceuticals. CO306P.2: The students would be able to demonstrate methods for determination of HLB value and Critical Micelle concentration of surfactants. CO306P.3: The students would be able to calculate the value of stability constants in complexation by various methods. CO306P.4: The students would be able to compare various methods of determination of stability constants and understand the effect of addition ofsalt on CST of the system. CO306P.4: The students would be able to determine of Freundlich and Langmuirconstants			
7	Course Description	Determination of physicochemical properties of drugs and pharmaceuticals and determination of stability constants, adsorption constants, HLB and CMC values.			
8	Outline syllabus				
U	1	To determine various physicochemical properties of drugs and Pharmaceuticals			
		Determination of solubility of drug at room temperature Determination of pKa value byHalf Neutralization/ Henderson Hasselbalchequation. Determination of Partition co- efficient ofbenzoic acid in benzene and water Determination of Partition co- efficient ofIodine in CCl4 and water Determination of surface tensionof givenliquids by drop count and drop weight methods			
	2	To Determine importants parameter of Surfactants Determination of HLB number of a surfactantby saponification method Determination of critical micellarconcentration of surfactants			
	3	To determine stability constants of complexation by various methods Determination of stability constant and donoracceptor ratio of PABA-Caffeine complex bysolubility method.			



	Beyond Boundaries				
	Determination of stability constant and donoracceptor ratio of Cupric-Glycine				
	complex by pH titi	complex by pH titration method			
4 To study the effect of addition of salt CST and to determine constants			of salt CST and to determine adsorption		
			•		
	Determination of	% composition	of NaCl in a solution using phenol-water		
	•				
			angmuirconstants using activated char coal		
Mode of					
examination					
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE		
Distribution	Mode	Exam			
	Assessment				
	10 Marks	15	75		
Text book/s*	Physical Pharmacy	by Alfred Marti	in		
	Experimental Phar	maceutics by Eu	gene, Parott.		
	Tutorial Pharmacy	by Cooper and O	Gunn.		
	Stocklosam J. Phan	rmaceutical Calc	ulations, Lea &Febiger, Philadelphia.		
			naceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1		
			naceutical Docage forms Dispersesystems		
			<u> </u>		
	_	•			
	Laboratory Manual of Physical Pharmaceutics, C.V.S. Subramanyam, J.				
	Physical Pharmaceutics by C.V.S. Subramanyam Test book of Physical Phramacy, by Gaurav Jain & Roop K. Khar				
Other References					
	Mode of examination Weightage Distribution Text book/s*	complex by pH tite To study the effecton constants Determination of system by CST medical permination of Fermination Mode of Theory/Jury/Practice continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks Text book/s* Physical Pharmacy Experimental Pharmacy Stocklosam J. Pharmacy Stocklosam	complex by pH titration method To study the effect of addition of constants Determination of % composition system by CST method. Determination of Freundlich and L Mode of Examination Weightage Distribution Continuous Sessional Exam Assessment 10 Marks 15 Text book/s* Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martiexperimental Pharmaceutics by Eu Tutorial Pharmacy by Cooper and Ostocklosam J. Pharmaceutical Calculation Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmacology, Marcel Dekkar Inc. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmacology, Marcel Dekkar Inc. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmacology, Manual of Physical Thimma settee Physical Pharmaceutics by C.V.S. Stress book of Physical Phramacy, by Test Book of Physical Phramacy Physical Phramacy Physical Physical Physical		



α.	11.	COD		Beyond Boundaries			
School:		SOP					
Program:		B. Pharm					
	ranch:	Semester: 3					
1	Course Code	BP307 P					
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical microbiolog	gy Practical				
3	3 Credits 2						
4	Contact	0-0-4					
	Hours						
	(L-T-P)						
	Course Type	Compulsory					
5	Course Objective Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to tell about the history, of microbiology and describe the structure, morphology and cultivation microorganism. Student shall identify the bacteria on the basis of various staining technique importance of sterilization in microbiology. Upon completion of the course the student shall understand the various method assessment of antibiotic, test for sterility for preparation. Student shall analyze the source of contamination and their prevention inaseptic and importance of cell culture technique.						
6	Course Outcomes	CO307.1: Students shall have knowledge about the various equipment used in experimental microbiology and understand the principle and working of these instruments. CO307.2: Students shall be able to understand the importance of sterilization in microbiology and apply this knowledge for the preparation of various media. CO307.3: Students shall acquire complete knowledge of isolation procedure of microorganism (viruses, fungi) and will be able to differentiate microorganism on the basis of various staining technique					
7	Course Description	CO307.4: Students can apply their knowledge for the standardization of antibiotics. To emphasize on definition, types, classification, principles/mechanisms, applications, examples and differences					
8	Outline syllabu	IS					
	1	To study various equipment	used in microbiology				
		To perform the sterilization		eat and dry heat			
	2	Preparation of sterile nutric					
		Preparation of sterile nutries					
	3	Study of environmental mic		1			
	4			d Identification of bacteria by gram			
staining technique identification of bacteria by acid fast staining technique				fast staining technique Preparation			
of nutrient slant and stab culture			_				
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
	examination						
	Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE			
	Distribution	Assessment					
		05	10	35			
	Text book/s*	1. W.B. Hugo and A.D.	Russel: Pharmaceutical l	Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific			



		Beyond Boundaries
		publications, Oxford London.
		2. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4 th edition, CBS Publishers &
		Distributors, Delhi.
		3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn.
		4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology.
		5. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.
		6. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan
		7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
		8. Peppler: Microbial Technology.
		9. I.P., B.P., U.S.P latest editions.
		10. Ananthnarayan: Text Book of Microbiology, Orient-Longman, Chennai
		11. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.
		12. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi
		13. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly
		company
O	ther	
R	eferences	



School:		SOP
Program:		B. Pharm
Bra	anch:	Semester: 3
1	Course Code	BP 308 P
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Engineering Practical
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course student shall be able:
		To know various unit operations used in Pharmaceutical industries.
		To understand the material handling techniques.
		To perform various processes involved in pharmaceutical manufacturing process.
		To carry out various test to prevent environmental pollution.
		To appreciate and comprehend significance of plant lay out design for optimum use of resources.
		To appreciate the various preventive methods used for corrosion control in pharmaceutical industries.
6	Course Outcomes	CO308.1 Upon completion of course student shall be able to tell the different factors effecting rate of filtration, evaporation and overall heat transfer coefficient etc. They will also able to describe construction, working and principle of Pharmaceutical Machinery. CO308.2 Students shall be able to predict humidity of air, effect of time on crystallizationrate and laws of size reduction. CO308.3 Students shall be able to calculate uniformity index of given sample, efficeency of steam distillation and construct various size frequency curves, drying curves etc. CO308.4 Students shall be able to evaluate size distribution of tablet granulations. CO308.5 Students shall be able to calculate time of crystallisation
7	Course Description	This course is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the art and science of various unit operations used in pharmaceutical industryand their importance in day to day running of a pharmaceutical unit is emphasized to the students.
8	Outline syllabus	ady to day raining of a pharmaceutear and is emphasized to the students.
-	1	Students would be able to determine the overall heat transfer coefficient by heat
		exchanger and calculate the efficiency of steam distillation.
		Students would be able to construct drying curves (for calcium carbonate and
		starch) and determine moisture content and loss on drying.
	2	Students would be able to determine humidity of air – i) From wet and dry bulb temperatures –use of Dew point method.
		Students would be able to evaluate size distribution of tablet granulations by using sieving method
	3	Students would be able to verify the laws of size reduction using ball mill using
] 3		- State in sold of dole to relify the lamb of bize reduction using out titll using



 1		Beyond Boundaries			
		Ball Mill			
		Students would be	Students would be able to relate factors affecting Rate of Evaporation and		
		Filtration.			
				and the working of major equipment used in	
		Pharmaceutical inc			
4			-	e effect of time on the Rate of Crystallization	
				te the uniformity Index for given sample by	
		using Double Cone			
Mode	of	Theory/Jury/Practi	cal/Viva		
examination					
Weightage		Continuous	Sessional	ESE	
Distribution		Mode	Exam		
	E	Assessment 10 Marks	15	75	
T411-/-*		10 Marks	15	13	
Text book/s*		1. Introduction Banchero, Latesteo		engineering – Walter L Badger & Julius	
		2. Solid phase J.K. Simpson-Late		nciples, techniques and applications by Nigel	
		3. Unit operat	ion of chemical	engineering – Mcabe Smith, Latest edition.	
		4. Pharmaceu Subrahmanyam et	_	ng principles and practices – C.V.S	
		5. Remington practice of pharmacy- Martin, Latest edition.			
		6. Theory and practice of industrial pharmacy by Lachmann., Latest edition.			
		7. Physical pharmaceutics- C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.			
		8. Cooper and	Gunn's Tutoria	l pharmacy, S.J. Carter, Latest edition.	



School:		SOP			
Program:		B.Pharm			
	ranch:	Semester: IV			
1	Course Code	BP401T			
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III - Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to understand the methods of preparation and properties of organic compounds explain the stereo chemical aspects of organic compounds and stereochemical reactions know the medicinal uses and other applications of organic compounds			
6	Course Outcomes	CO401.1: Students shall be able to assign configuration to optical and geometrical isomers. They also get the knowledge of properties of enantiomers and geometrical isomers and diasteriomers. CO401.2: Students shall acquire the knowledge of separation of different isomers and on the basis of this knowledge students can separate the desiredisomeric form. CO401.3: Students shall be able to do nomenclature of heterocycliccompound and draw the structure of heterocyclic compounds. CO401.4: students shall gain the knowledge of various heterocycliccompounds in terms of their synthesis, chemical reactions and their applications in medicines. CO401.5: The students will be able to understand and explain the mechanism behind various naming reactions and acquired the knowledge of their applications in preparation of various drugs and intermediates.			
7	Course Description	General methods of preparation and reactions of compounds superscripted with asterisk (*) to be explained.			
		UNIT-I 08 Hours			
		Stereo isomerism			
		Optical isomerism –			
		Optical activity, enantiomerism, diastereoisomerism, meso compounds Elements of			
		symmetry, chiral and achiral molecules			
		DL system of nomenclature of optical isomers, sequence rules, RS system of nomenclature of optical isomers			
		Reactions of chiral molecules			
		Racemic modification and resolution of racemic mixture. Asymmetric synthesis: partial			
		and absolute			



UNIT-II

Geometrical isomerism

Nomenclature of geometrical isomers (Cis Trans, EZ, Syn Anti systems)

Methods of determination of configuration of geometrical isomers.

Conformational isomerism in Ethane, n-Butane and Cyclohexane.

Stereo isomerism in biphenyl compounds (Atropisomerism) and conditions for opticalactivity.

Stereospecific and stereoselective reactions

Unit III

Heterocyclic compounds:

Nomenclature and classification

Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives Pyrrole,

Furan, and Thiophene

Relative aromaticity and reactivity of Pyrrole, Furan and Thiophene

UNIT-IV

8 Hours

Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivativesPyrazole, Imidazole, Oxazole and Thiazole.

Pyridine, Quinoline, Isoquinoline, Acridine and Indole. Basicity of pyridine Synthesis and medicinal uses of Pyrimidine, Purine, azepines and their derivatives

UNIT-V

Reactions of synthetic importance

Metal hydride reduction (NaBH₄ and LiAlH₄), Clemmensen reduction, Birchreduction, Wolff Kishner reduction.

Oppenauer-oxidation and Dakin reaction.

Beckmanns rearrangement and Schmidt rearrangement. Claisen-Schmidt condensation

8	Out	line	cvl	labus	
O	Out	IIIC	$\sigma_{\mathbf{y}}$	Iuous	

1 UNIT-I 10 Hours

Stereo isomerism

Optical isomerism –Optical activity, enantiomerism, diastereoisomerism, meso compounds

*	SE	IAR	DA
	UN	IVER	SITY

	Beyond Boundaries
	Elements of symmetry, chiral and achiral molecules DL system of nomenclature of optical isomers, sequence rules, RS system ofnomenclature of optical isomersReactions of chiral molecules
	Racemic modification and resolution of racemic mixture. Asymmetric synthesis: partial and
	absolute
2	UNIT-II 10 Hours
	Geometrical isomerism
	Nomenclature of geometrical isomers (Cis Trans, EZ, Syn Anti systems)
	Methods of determination of configuration of geometrical isomers.
	Conformational isomerism in Ethane, n-Butane and Cyclohexane.
	Stereo isomerism in biphenyl compounds (Atropisomerism) and conditions for optical activity.
	Stereospecific and stereoselective reactions
3	Unit III
	Heterocyclic compounds:
	Nomenclature and classification
	Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivativesPyrrole, Furan and Thiophene
	Relative aromaticity and reactivity of Pyrrole, Furan and Thiophene
4	UNIT-IV 8
	Hours Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives Pyrazole
	Imidazole, Oxazole and Thiazole. Pyridine, Quinoline, Isoquinoline, Acridine and Indole
	Basicity of pyridine Synthesis and medicinal uses of Pyrimidine, Purine, azepines and their
	derivatives
5	UNIT-V
	Reactions of synthetic importance
	Metal hydride reduction (NaBH ₄ and LiAlH ₄), Clemmensen reduction, Birchreduction, Wolf Kishner reduction.
	Oppenauer-oxidation and Dakin reaction.



			Beyond Boundaries		
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical	al/Viva			
examinat					
ion					
Weighta	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
ge	Assessment				
Distribut		15	75		
ion	10 Marks				
Text book/s*	1. Organic chemistry by I.L. Finar, Volume-I & II.				
	2. A text	book of organic ch	nemistry – Arun Bahl, B.S. Bahl.		
	3. Hetero	. Heterocyclic Chemistry by Raj K. Bansal			
	4. Organ	ic Chemistry by Mo	orrison and Boyd		
	5. Heterocyclic Chemistry by T.L. Gilchrist				
Other					
Referenc					
es					



School:		SOP		
Program:		B.Pharm		
	anch:	Semester: IV		
1	Course Code	BP402T		
2	Course Title	Medicinal chemistry I - Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to 1. understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activity 2. understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of drugs 3. know the Structural Activity Relationship (SAR) of different class of drugs write the chemical synthesis of some drugs		
6	Course Outcomes	CO402.1 The students will have the knowledge to identify, name and classify the different categories of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activities. CO402.2 The students will understand and explain the structure activity relationship, drug metabolic pathways, adverse effects and their therapeutic activity of different categories of drugs. CO402.3 The students can apply the knowledge to construct the chemical synthesis of some drugs. CO402.4 The students will analyse chemical reactions, stabilities of compounds and properties of the compounds prepared by them in the laboratory. CO402.5 The students can evaluate the compounds prepared by them in the laboratory.		
7	Course Description	Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted (*)		
		UNIT- I		
		10 Hours		
		Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry		
		History and development of medicinal chemistry Physicochemical properties		
		in relation to biological action		
		Ionization, Solubility, Partition Coefficient, Hydrogen bonding, Protein binding, Chelation, Bioisosterism, Optical and Geometrical isomerism.		



Drug metabolism

Drug metabolism principles- Phase I and Phase II.

Factors affecting drug metabolism including stereo chemical aspects.

UNIT-

10 Hours

Drugs acting on Autonomic Nervous System Adrenergic

Neurotransmitters:

Biosynthesis and catabolism of catecholamine.

Adrenergic receptors (Alpha & Beta) and their distribution.

Sympathomimetic agents: SAR of Sympathomimetic agents

Direct acting: Nor-epinephrine, Epinephrine, Phenylephrine*, Dopamine,

Methyldopa, Clonidine, Dobutamine, Isoproterenol, Terbutaline, Salbutamol*, Bitolterol, Naphazoline, Oxymetazoline and Xylometazoline.

Indirect acting agents: Hydroxyamphetamine,

Pseudoephedrine, Propylhexedrine.

Agents with mixed mechanism: Ephedrine, Metaraminol.

Adrenergic Antagonists:

Alpha adrenergic blockers: Tolazoline*, Phentolamine, Phenoxybenzamine, Prazosin, Dihydroergotamine, Methysergide.

Beta adrenergic blockers: SAR of beta blockers, Propranolol*, Metibranolol, Atenolol, Betazolol, Bisoprolol, Esmolol, Metoprolol, Labetolol, Carvedilol.

UNIT-III

10 Hours

Cholinergic neurotransmitters:

Biosynthesis and catabolism of acetylcholine.

Cholinergic receptors (Muscarinic & Nicotinic) and their distribution.

Parasympathomimetic agents: SAR of Parasympathomimetic agents



Direct acting agents: Acetylcholine, Carbachol*, Bethanechol, Methacholine, Pilocarpine.

Indirect acting/ Cholinesterase inhibitors (Reversible & Irreversible): Physostigmine, Neostigmine*, Pyridostigmine, Edrophonium chloride, Tacrine hydrochloride, Ambenonium chloride, Isofluorphate, Echothiophate iodide, Parathione, Malathion.

Cholinesterase reactivator: Pralidoxime chloride.

Cholinergic Blocking agents: SAR of cholinolytic agents

Solanaceous alkaloids and analogues: Atropine sulphate, Hyoscyamine sulphate, Scopolamine hydrobromide, Homatropine hydrobromide, Ipratropium bromide*.

Synthetic cholinergic blocking agents: Tropicamide, Cyclopentolate hydrochloride, Clidinium bromide, Dicyclomine hydrochloride*, Glycopyrrolate, Methantheline bromide, Propantheline bromide, Benztropine mesylate, Orphenadrine citrate, Biperidine hydrochloride, Procyclidine hydrochloride*, Tridihexethyl chloride, Isopropamide iodide, Ethopropazine hydrochloride.

UNIT- IV

08 Hours

Drugs acting on Central Nervous System

Sedatives and Hypnotics:

Benzodiazepines: SAR of Benzodiazepines, Chlordiazepoxide, Diazepam*, Oxazepam, Chlorazepate, Lorazepam, Alprazolam, Zolpidem

Barbiturtes: SAR of barbiturates, Barbital*, Phenobarbital, Mephobarbital, Amobarbital, Butabarbital, Pentobarbital, Secobarbital

Miscelleneous:

Amides & imides: Glutethmide.

Alcohol & their carbamate derivatives: Meprobomate, Ethchlorvynol. Aldehyde & their derivatives: Triclofos sodium, Paraldehyde.

Antipsychotics

Phenothiazeines: SAR of Phenothiazeines - Promazine hydrochloride, Chlorpromazine hydrochloride*, Triflupromazine, Thioridazine hydrochloride, Piperacetazine hydrochloride, Prochlorperazine maleate, Triflupromazine hydrochloride.



Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succinate, Clozapine.

Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone.

Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride.

Benzamides: Sulpieride.

Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant

action

Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins:

Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones:

Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides:

Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and monoacylureas:

Phenacemide, Carbamazepine* Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam

Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate

UNIT – V

07 Hours

Drugs acting on Central Nervous System

General anesthetics:

Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isoflurane, Desflurane.

Ultra short acting barbitutrates: Methohexital sodium*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiopental sodium.

Dissociative anesthetics: Ketamine hydrochloride.*

Narcotic and non-narcotic analgesics

Morphine and related drugs: SAR of Morphine analogues, Morphine sulphate, Codeine, Meperidine hydrochloride, Anilerdine hydrochloride, Diphenoxylate hydrochloride, Loperamide hydrochloride, Fentanyl citrate*, Methadone hydrochloride*, Propoxyphene hydrochloride, Pentazocine, Levorphanol tartarate.

Narcotic antagonists: Nalorphine hydrochloride, Levallorphan tartarate, Naloxone hydrochloride.

Anti-inflammatory agents: Sodium salicylate, Aspirin, Mefenamic acid*,



1	T	Beyond Boundaries	
		Meclofenamate, Indomethacin, Sulindac, Tolmetin, Zomepriac, Diclofenac, Ketorolac, Ibuprofen*, Naproxen, Piroxicam, Phenacetin, Acetaminophen, Antipyrine, Phenylbutazone.	
8	Outline syllabu	S	
	1	UNIT-	
		10 Hours	
	Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry History and development of medicinal chemistry Physicochemical properties i relation to biological action Ionization, Solubility, Partition Coefficient, Hydroge bonding, Protein binding, Chelation, Bioisosterism, Optical and Geometrical isomerism.		
		Drug metabolism	
		Drug metabolism principles- Phase I and Phase II.	
	2	Factors affecting drug metabolism including stereo chemical aspects.	
	2	UNIT-	
		10 Hours	
		Drugs acting on Autonomic Nervous SystemAdrenergic Neurotransmitters:	
		Biosynthesis and catabolism of catecholamine.	
		Adrenergic receptors (Alpha & Beta) and their distribution.	
		Sympathomimetic agents: SAR of Sympathomimetic agents	
		Direct acting: Nor-epinephrine, Epinephrine, Phenylephrine*, Dopamine,	
		Methyldopa, Clonidine, Dobutamine, Isoproterenol, Terbutaline, Salbutamol*, Bitolterol, Naphazoline, Oxymetazoline and Xylometazoline.	
		 Indirect acting agents: Hydroxyamphetamine, Pseudoephedrine, Propylhexedrine. 	
		Agents with mixed mechanism: Ephedrine, Metaraminol.	
		Adrenergic Antagonists:	
		Alpha adrenergic blockers: Tolazoline*, Phentolamine, Phenoxybenzamine, Prazosin, Dihydroergotamine, Methysergide.	
		Beta adrenergic blockers: SAR of beta blockers, Propranolol*, Metibranolol, Atenolol, Betazolol, Bisoprolol, Esmolol, Metoprolol, Labetolol, Carvedilol.	



Beyond Boundaries
UNIT-III
10 Hours
Cholinergic neurotransmitters:
Biosynthesis and catabolism of acetylcholine.
Cholinergic receptors (Muscarinic & Nicotinic) and their distribution.
Parasympathomimetic agents: SAR of Parasympathomimetic agents
Direct acting agents: Acetylcholine, Carbachol*, Bethanechol, Methacholine, Pilocarpine.
Indirect acting/ Cholinesterase inhibitors (Reversible & Irreversible): Physostigmine, Neostigmine*, Pyridostigmine, Edrophonium chloride, Tacrine hydrochloride, Ambenonium chloride, Isofluorphate, Echothiophate iodide, Parathione, Malathion.
Cholinesterase reactivator: Pralidoxime chloride.
Cholinergic Blocking agents: SAR of cholinolytic agents
Solanaceous alkaloids and analogues: Atropine sulphate, Hyoscyamine sulphate, Scopolamine hydrobromide, Homatropine hydrobromide, Ipratropium bromide*.
Synthetic cholinergic blocking agents: Tropicamide, Cyclopentolate hydrochloride, Clidinium bromide, Dicyclomine hydrochloride*, Glycopyrrolate, Methantheline bromide, Propantheline bromide, Benztropine mesylate, Orphenadrine citrate, Biperidine hydrochloride, Procyclidine hydrochloride*, Tridihexethyl chloride, Isopropamide iodide, Ethopropazine hydrochloride.
UNIT-
08 Hours
Drugs acting on Central Nervous System
Sedatives and Hypnotics:
Benzodiazepines: SAR of Benzodiazepines, Phenobarbital, Mephobarbital, Amobarbital, Butabarbital, Pentobarbital, Secobarbital
Miscelleneous:
Amides & imides: Glutethmide.
Alcohol & their carbamate derivatives: Meprobomate, Ethchlorvynol.Aldehyde &
their derivatives: Triclofos sodium, Paraldehyde.



Antipsychotics

Phenothiazeines: SAR of Phenothiazeines - Promazine hydrochloride, Chlorpromazine hydrochloride*, Triflupromazine, Thioridazine hydrochloride, Piperacetazine hydrochloride, Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.

Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succinate, Clozapine.

Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone.

Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride.

Benzamides: Sulpieride.

Chlordiazepoxide, Diazepam*, Oxazepam, Chlorazepate, Lorazepam, Alprazolam, Zolpidem

Barbiturtes: SAR of barbiturates, Barbital*,

5

UNIT

_

7

07 Hours

Drugs acting on Central Nervous System

General anesthetics:

Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isoflurane, Desflurane.

Ultra short acting barbitutrates: Methohexital sodium*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiopental sodium.

Dissociative anesthetics: Ketamine hydrochloride.*

Narcotic and non-narcotic analgesics

Morphine and related drugs: SAR of Morphine analogues, Morphine sulphate, Codeine, Meperidine hydrochloride, Anilerdine hydrochloride, Diphenoxylate hydrochloride, Loperamide hydrochloride, Fentanyl citrate*, Methadone hydrochloride*, Propoxyphene hydrochloride, Pentazocine, Levorphanol tartarate.

Narcotic antagonists: Nalorphine hydrochloride, Levallorphan tartarate, Naloxone hydrochloride.

Anti-inflammatory agents: Sodium salicylate, Aspirin, Mefenamic acid*, Meclofenamate, Indomethacin, Sulindac, Tolmetin, Zomepriac, Diclofenac, Ketorolac, Ibuprofen*, Naproxen, Piroxicam, Phenacetin, Acetaminophen, Antipyrine, Phenylbutazone.

Reactions of synthetic importance

Metal hydride reduction (NaBH₄ and LiAlH₄), Clemmensen reduction, Birch



			🗢 🥟 Beyond Boundaries	
	reduction, Wolff Kishner reduction.			
	Oppenauer-oxidation and Dakin reaction.			
	Beckmanns rearrangement and Schmidt rearrangement. Claisen-Schmidt			
	condensation			
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE	
	10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*	1. Wilson and C	Giswold's Organi	c medicinal and Pharmaceutical	
	Chemistry.			
	2. Foye's Principle	es of Medicinal Ch	emistry.	
	3. Burger's Medici	inal Chemistry, Vo	ol I to IV.	
	4. Introduction to j	orinciples of drug	design- Smith and Williams.	
	5. Remington's Ph	armaceutical Scien	nces.	
	6. Martindale's ext	tra pharmacopoeia		
	7. Organic Chemis	try by I.L. Finar, V	Vol. II.	
	8. The Organic Ch	emistry of Drug S	ynthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1-5.	
	9. Indian Pharmaco	opoeia.		
	10. Text book of p	ractical organic ch	nemistry- A.I.Vogel.	
Other				
References				



Sc	hool:	SOP			
	ogram:	B. Pharm			
	anch:	Semester: IV			
1	Course Code	BP403T			
2	Course Title	Physical Pharmaceutics II - Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact	3-1-0			
	Hours				
	(L-T-P)				
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course	Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to			
	Objective	1. Understand various physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the			
		designing the dosage form			
		2. Know the principles of chemical kinetics & to use them in assigning expiry			
		date for Formulation 3. Demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in evaluation of dosageforms.			
		Appreciate physicochemical properties of drug molecules in formulationresearch and			
		Development			
6	Course	CO403.1: Students would be able to understand the concept of reaction kinetics,			
	Outcomes	degradation pathways, factor effects stability of drugs, acceleratedstability testing in			
		expiration dating of pharmaceutical dosage forms. Photolytic degradation and its			
		prevention			
		CO403.2: Students would be able to understand flow of liquid, law of flow,			
		determination of viscosity of liquid by viscometer, types of flow mechanism,			
		thixotropy in formulation and deformation of solids.			
		CO403.3: Students would be able to apply the basics of surface and interfacial tension, surface active agents, HLB and adsorption in formulation and development			
		of pharmaceutical systems.			
		CO403.4: Students would be able to describe properties of powder like particle size			
		and distribution, determining particle size by different methods, determining surface			
		area, adsorption on particles and derived properties of powder			
		CO403.5: Students would be able to learn about colloidal dispersion, roleof particle			
		size and shape in colloidal dispersion, classification of dispersion system and various			
		properties like optical, kinetic and electrical			
7	Course	UNIT-I			
	Description	Colloidal dispersions: Classification of dispersed systems & their general			
		characteristics, size & shapes of colloidal particles, classification of colloids &			
		comparative account of their general properties. Optical, kinetic & electrical			
		properties. Effect of electrolytes, coacervation, peptization& protective action.			



UNIT-II

Rheology: Newtonian systems, law of flow, kinematic viscosity, effect of temperature, non-Newtonian systems, pseudoplastic, dilatant, plastic, thixotropy, thixotropy in formulation, determination of viscosity, capillary, falling Sphere, rotational viscometers

Deformation of solids: Plastic and elastic deformation, Heckel equation, Stress, Strain, Elastic Modulus

UNIT-III

Coarse dispersion: Suspension, interfacial properties of suspended particles, settling in suspensions, formulation of flocculated and deflocculated suspensions. Emulsions and theories of emulsification, microemulsion and multiple emulsions; Stability of emulsions, preservation of emulsions, rheological properties of emulsions and emulsion formulation by HLB method.

UNIT IV

Micromeretics: Particle size and distribution, mean particle size, number and weight distribution, particle number, methods for determining particle size by different methods, counting and separation method, particle shape, specific surface, methods for determining surface area, permeability, adsorption, derived properties of powders, porosity, packing arrangement, densities, bulkiness & flow properties.

UNIT-V

Drug stability: Reaction kinetics: zero, pseudo-zero, first & second order, units of basic rate constants, determination of reaction order. Physical and chemical factors influencing the chemical degradation of pharmaceutical product: temperature, solvent, ionic strength, dielectric constant, specific & general acid base catalysis, Simple numerical problems. Stabilization of medicinal agents against common reactions like hydrolysis & oxidation. Accelerated stability testing in expiration dating of pharmaceutical dosage forms. Photolytic degradation and its prevention

8 Outline syllabus

1

UNIT-I 07 Hours

Colloidal dispersions: Classification of dispersed systems & their general characteristics, size & shapes of colloidal particles, classification of colloids & comparative account of their general properties. Optical, kinetic & electrical properties. Effect of electrolytes, coacervation, peptization& protective action.



	İ					
2	UNIT-II		10 Hours			
	Rheology: Newtonian systems, law of flow, kinematic viscosity, effect of temperature, non-Newtonian systems, pseudoplastic, dilatant, plastic, thixotropy, thixotropy in formulation, determination of viscosity, capillary, falling Sphere, rotational viscometers					
	Deformation of solids: Plastic and elastic deformation, Heckel equation, Str Strain, Elastic Modulus					
3	UNIT-III		10 Hours			
	in suspensions, for and theories of e emulsions, presen	ormulation of flocculated armulsification, microemulsi	properties of suspended particles, settlined deflocculated suspensions. Emulsion and multiple emulsions; Stability oblogical properties of emulsions are			
4	UNIT IV	•				
	distribution, parti methods, countin for determining so	cle number, methods for c g and separation method, p	n, mean particle size, number and weig letermining particle size by differe particle shape, specific surface, method dsorption, derived properties of powder kiness & flow properties.			
5	UNIT-V 10					
	basic rate constarting the characteristic constant influencing the characteristic constant in the characteristic constant constant in the characteristic constant constant constant consta	nts, determination of reaction of pharmal degradation degradation of pharmal degradation degradatio	udo-zero, first & second order, units on order. Physical and chemical facto naceutical product: temperature, solver			
M 1 2	hydrolysis & or pharmaceutical de	ms. Stabilization of medicin xidation. Accelerated stab osage forms. Photolytic deg	al agents against common reactions lil bility testing in expiration dating			
Mode of examination	hydrolysis & ox	ms. Stabilization of medicin xidation. Accelerated stab osage forms. Photolytic deg	al agents against common reactions like illustration dating of the common reactions are also as a second common reactions like a second common reaction reactions like a second common reaction reaction reactions like a second common reaction reactio			
	hydrolysis & or pharmaceutical de	ms. Stabilization of medicin xidation. Accelerated stab osage forms. Photolytic deg	al agents against common reactions lib oility testing in expiration dating			
examination Weightage	hydrolysis & or pharmaceutical do Theory/Jury/Prace Continuous Mode	ms. Stabilization of medicinxidation. Accelerated stabosage forms. Photolytic degitical/Viva	nal agents against common reactions like of the control of the con			
examination Weightage Distribution Text	hydrolysis & or pharmaceutical do Theory/Jury/Prac Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks	ms. Stabilization of medicin xidation. Accelerated stab osage forms. Photolytic deg tical/Viva Sessional Exam	al agents against common reactions like of the polity testing in expiration dating of the radation and its prevention ESE 75			
examination Weightage Distribution	hydrolysis & or pharmaceutical do Theory/Jury/Prace Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Physical F	ms. Stabilization of medicinxidation. Accelerated stables age forms. Photolytic degitical/Viva Sessional Exam 15 Pharmacy by Alfred Martin,	al agents against common reactions like of the polity testing in expiration dating of the radation and its prevention ESE 75 Sixth edition			
examination Weightage Distribution Text	hydrolysis & or pharmaceutical do Theory/Jury/Prace Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Physical F 2. Experiment	ms. Stabilization of medicin xidation. Accelerated stab osage forms. Photolytic deg tical/Viva Sessional Exam	ESE 75 Sixth edition ne, Parott.			



- 5. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3,Marcel Dekkar Inc.
- 6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1,2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
- 7. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C, and Manavalan R.



School:		SOP		
	ogram:	B. Pharm Semester: IV		
	anch:			
1	Course Code	BP404T		
2	Course Title	Pharmacology I - Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to		
		 Understand the pharmacological actions of different categories of drugs Explain the mechanism of drug action at organ system/sub cellular/macromolecular levels. Apply the basic pharmacological knowledge in the prevention and treatment 		
		ofvarious diseases. 4. Observe the effect of drugs on animals by simulated experiments 5. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with other bio medical sciences		
6	Course Outcomes	CO404.1: Understand the pharmacological actions of different categories of drugs. CO404.2: Explain the mechanism of drug action at organ system/sub cellular/macromolecular levels. CO404.3: Apply the basic pharmacological knowledge in the preventionand treatment of various diseases. CO404.4: Observe the effect of drugs on animals by simulated experiments. CO404.5: Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with other bio medical Sciences.		
7	Course Description	UNIT-I 1. General Pharmacology		
		 a. Introduction to Pharmacology- Definition, historical landmarks and scope of pharmacology, nature and source of drugs, essential drugs concept and routes ofdrug administration, Agonists, antagonists(competitive and non competitive), spare receptors, addiction, tolerance, dependence, tachyphylaxis, idiosyncrasy, allergy. b. Pharmacokinetics- Membrane transport, absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs. Enzyme induction, enzyme inhibition, kinetics of elimination 		
		UNIT-II		
		General Pharmacology a. Pharmacodynamics- Principles and mechanisms of drug action.Receptor theories and classification of receptors, regulation of receptors. drug receptors interactions		



signal transduction mechanisms, G-protein—coupled receptors, ion channel receptor, transmembrane enzyme linked receptors, transmembrane JAK-STAT binding receptor and receptors that regulate transcription factors, dose response relationship, therapeutic index, combined effects of drugs and factors modifying drug action.

- b. Adverse drug reactions.
- c. Drug interactions (pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic)

Drug discovery and clinical evaluation of new drugs -Drug discovery phase, preclinical evaluation phase,

d. clinical trial phase, phases of clinical trials and pharmacovigilance.

UNIT-III

Pharmacology of drugs acting on peripheral nervous system

Organization and function of ANS.

Neurohumoral transmission, co-transmission and classification of neurotransmitters.

Parasympathomimetics, Parasympatholytics, Sympathomimetics, sympatholytics.

Neuromuscular blocking agents and skeletal muscle relaxants (peripheral).

Local anesthetic agents.

Drugs used in myasthenia gravis and glaucoma

UNIT-IV

Pharmacology of drugs acting on central nervous system

Neurohumoral transmission in the C.N.S.special emphasis on importance of various neurotransmitters like with GABA, Glutamate, Glycine, serotonin, dopamine.

General anesthetics and pre-anesthetics.

Sedatives, hypnotics and centrally acting muscle relaxants.

Anti-epileptics

Alcohols and disulfiram

UNIT-V

Pharmacology of drugs acting on central nervous system

Psychopharmacological agents: Antipsychotics, antidepressants, anti-anxiety agents, antimanics and hallucinogens.

Drugs used in Parkinsons disease and Alzheimer's disease.

CNS stimulants and nootropics.

Opioid analgesics and antagonists

Drug addiction, drug abuse, tolerance and dependence.

8 Outline syllabus



	Beyond Boundaries
1	UNIT-I 1. General Pharmacology
	c. Introduction to Pharmacology- Definition, historical landmarks and scope of pharmacology, nature and source of drugs, essential drugs concept and routes ofdrug administration, receptors, addiction, tolerance, dependence, tachyphylaxis, idiosyncrasy, allergy. d. Pharmacokinetics- Membrane transport, absorption, distribution, metabolism
	and excretion of drugs .Enzyme induction, enzyme inhibition, kinetics of elimination
	Agonists, antagonists (competitive and non competitive), spare receptors, addiction,
	tolerance, dependence, tachyphylaxis,
2	UNIT-II Hours
	General Pharmacology
	Pharmacodynamics- Principles and mechanisms of drug action. Receptor theories and classification of receptors, regulation of receptors. drug receptors interactions signal transduction mechanisms, G-protein—coupled receptors, ion channel receptor, transmembrane enzyme linked receptors, transmembrane JAK-STAT binding receptor and receptors that regulate transcription factors, dose response relationship, therapeutic index, combined effects of drugs and factors modifying drug action. a. Adverse drug reactions.
	b. Drug interactions (pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic)
	Drug discovery and clinical evaluation of new drugs -Drug discovery phase, preclinical evaluation phase,
	c. clinical trial phase, phases of clinical trials and pharmacovigilance.
3	UNIT-III 10
	Hours Pharmacology of drugs acting on peripheral nervous system
	Organization and function of ANS.
	Neurohumoral transmission,co-transmission and classification of neurotransmitters.
	Parasympathomimetics, Parasympatholytics, Sympathomimetics, sympatholytics.
	Neuromuscular blocking agents and skeletal muscle relaxants (peripheral).
	Local anesthetic agents.
	Drugs used in myasthenia gravis and glaucoma
4	UNIT-IV 08
	Hours The arms colour of days a cating on control programs
	Pharmacology of drugs acting on central nervous system



			C.N.S.special emphasis on importance of utamate, Glycine, serotonin, dopamine.	
	b. General ane	sthetics and pre-anesthetic	es.	
	c. Sedatives, h	ypnotics and centrally act	ing muscle relaxants.	
	d. Anti-epilept	ics		
	e. Alcohols and	d disulfiram		
5	UNIT-V		07	
	Hours Pharmacology of dr	rugs acting on central ne	ervous system	
	a. Psychopharmacological agents: Antipsychotics, antidepressants, anti-anxiety agents, anti-manics and hallucinogens.			
	b. Drugs used	in Parkinsons disease and	Alzheimer's disease.	
	c. CNS stimulants and nootropics. d. Opioid analgesics and antagonists			
	e. Drug addicti	ion, drug abuse, tolerance	and dependence.	
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practica	ıl/Viva		
	Theory/Jury/Practica Continuous Mode Assessment	l/Viva Sessional Exam	ESE	
examination Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode	T	ESE 75	
examination Weightage	Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Rang H.	Sessional Exam	J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's	
examination Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Rang H. Pharmacology, Church	Sessional Exam 15 P., Dale M. M., Ritter chil Livingstone Elsevier	J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's	
examination Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Rang H. I Pharmacology, Church 2. Katzung B Tata McGraw-Hill	Sessional Exam 15 P., Dale M. M., Ritter chil Livingstone Elsevier G., Masters S. B., Trev	J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's	
examination Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Rang H. I Pharmacology, Church 2. Katzung B Tata McGraw-Hill 3. Goodman a 4. Marry	Sessional Exam 15 P., Dale M. M., Ritter chil Livingstone Elsevier G. G., Masters S. B., Trevand Gilman's, The Pharm Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee by R.W., Applied Therape	J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's or A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology acological Basis of Therapeutics Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B.	
examination Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Rang H. I Pharmacology, Church 2. Katzung B Tata McGraw-Hill 3. Goodman a 4. Marry Wayne A. K., Bradle LippincottWilliams a	Sessional Exam 15 P., Dale M. M., Ritter chil Livingstone Elsevier C. G., Masters S. B., Trevand Gilman's, The Pharm Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee by R.W., Applied Therape & Wilkins	J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's or A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology acological Basis of Therapeutics Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B. utics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Poin	
examination Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment 10 Marks 1. Rang H. I Pharmacology, Church 2. Katzung B Tata McGraw-Hill 3. Goodman a 4. Marry Wayne A. K., Bradle LippincottWilliams a 5. Mycel	Sessional Exam 15 P., Dale M. M., Ritter chil Livingstone Elsevier C. G., Masters S. B., Trevand Gilman's, The Pharm Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee by R.W., Applied Therape & Wilkins	J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's or A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology.	



		lass			
School:		SOP			
Program:		B.Pharm			
Br	anch:	Semester: IV			
1	Course Code	BP405T			
2	Course Title	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I - Theory			
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	 Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to Understand the techniques in the cultivation and production ofcrude drugs. Identify the crude drugs, their uses and chemical nature. Understand the evaluation techniques for the herbal drugs. Carry out the microscopic and morphological evaluation of crudedrugs 			
6	Course Outcomes	CO405.1: Students shall be able to define pharmacognosy, identify the sources of crude drugs, describe type of adulteration, evaluation of crude drugs, cultivation techniques, various medicine systems and plant tissue culture. CO405.2: Students will be able to classify the crude drugs, understandtheir properties, chemical nature and uses and are able to distinguish drugswith the help of chemical tests and describe various cultivation techniques. CO405.3: Students can apply their knowledge in identification, cultivation, evaluation of drugs, and prescribing the crude drug for varioushealth issues. CO405.4: Students will analyze the crude drugs and its chemical nature and their activities. CO405.5: Students would be able to compare two drugs with the help of chemical and physical properties, and evaluate them for their quality.			
8	Outline syllabu				
		Introduction to Pharmacognosy: (a) Definition, history, scope and development of Pharmacognosy (b) Sources of Drugs – Plants, Animals, Marine & Tissue culture (c) Organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, dried juices, dried extracts, gums andmucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins). Classification of drugs: Alphabetical, morphological, taxonomical, chemical, pharmacological, chemo and sero taxonomical classification of drugs Quality control of Drugs of Natural Origin: Adulteration of drugs of natural origin. Evaluation by organoleptic, microscopic, physical, chemical and biological methods and properties. Quantitative microscopy of crude drugs including lycopodium spore method, leafconstants, camera lucida and diagrams of microscopic objects to scale with camera lucida.			
	2	UNIT-II 10 Hours			

*	SHARI)A
	UNIVERSI	

	UNIVERSITY Beyond Boundaries					
		Cultivation, Collection, Processing and storage of drugs of natural origin:				
Cultivation and Collection of drugs of natural origin Factors influencing						
		medicinal plants. Plant hormones and their applications.				
		Polyploidy, mutation and hybridization with reference to medicinal plants				
			•	1		
		Conservation of medicinal plants				
	3	UNIT-III		07 Hours		
		Plant tissue culture:				
		-		are, types of cultures, Nutritional requirements,		
growth and their maintenance.						
			tissue culture in pharma	cognosy.Edible vaccines		
	4	UNIT IV	1 1 .	08 Hours		
			ource, chemical nature	and uses of drugs of natural origin containing		
		following drugs				
		Plant Products:	T T			
		Fibers - Cotton, Jute,				
		Hamucinogens, Terato	gens, Natural allergens			
	5	UNIT V		08 Hours		
	5		ouman ahamiaal natum			
		following drugs	ource, chemical nature	and uses of drugs of natural origin containing		
		Plant Products:				
		Fibers - Cotton, Jute,	Hemn			
			ogens, Natural allergens			
		Trandemogens, Terate	gens, ivaturar ariergens			
		Primary metabolites:				
		General introduction,	detailed study with res	pect to chemistry,		
		General introduction	, detailed study with	n respect to chemistry, sources, preparation,		
				used and commercial utility as Pharmaceutical		
		_	s for the following Prin	•		
		Carbohydrates: Aca	cia, Agar, Tragacanth, l	Honey		
		-		in, proteolytic enzymes (Papain, bromelain,		
		serratiopeptidase, uro	kinase, streptokinase, p	epsin).		
		Lipids(Waxes, fats, f	ixed oils) : Castor oil, (Chaulmoogra oil, Wool Fat, Bees Wax		
		Marine Drugs:				
		Novel medicinal agen	ts from marine sources			
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical	/Viva			
	examination					
	Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	Distribution	Assessment				
		10 Marks	15	75		
	Text		nd Evans Pharmacogno	osy, 16th edition, W.B. Sounders & Co.,London,		
	book/s*	2009.				
		Tyler, V.E., Brady, L.R. and Robbers, J.E., Pharmacognosy, 9th Edn., Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, 1988.				



School:		SOP			
Program:		B. Pharm			
Branch:		Semester: 4			
1 Course Code BP406 P		BP406 P			
2	Course Title	MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY-I (PRACTIAL)			
3	Credits	2			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to -Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life			
		-Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant -Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with special reference to human			
6	Course Outcomes	C406.1P Students will discover practical laboratory skills and get hands-on experience of modern scientific instrumentation and methodology, particularly in relation to the chemistry of pharmaceuticals C406.2P Students will receive knowledge and understanding of thefundamental principles of chemistry and their applications to pharmaceuticals. C406.3P Students will be able to use and apply their skills and methodology to a range of techniques used in pharmaceutical chemistry. C406.4P Students will analyze professional transferable skills asexemplified by problem solving and teamwork. C406.5P Students will predict the skills to make synthetic scheme forcertain reactions involved in synthesis of drugs. C406.6P Students will integrate knowledge about different analytical methods to establish qualitative aswell as quantitative reports about thechemical entity.			
7 Course Description Preparation of drugs/ intermediates, assay of drugs		Preparation of drugs/ intermediates, assay of drugs and determination of Partition coefficient.			
8	Outline syllabus	1 artified Coefficient.			
0	1	I Preparation of drugs/ intermediates			
		1,3-pyrazole 1,3-oxazole Benzimidazole			
	2	Benztriazole 2,3- diphenyl quinoxaline Benzocaine Phenytoin Phenothiazine			
	3	Assay of drugs			
		Barbiturate			
		II Assay of drugs			



	7		Beyond Boundaries	
	Chlorpromazine			
	Phenobarbitone Atropine			
	Ibuprofen			
4	Determination of	Partition coeffic	eient for any two drugs	
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
examination				
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE	
Distribution	Mode	Exam		
	Assessment			
	05	10	35	
Text book/s*	1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical			
		and Giswold i	o organic inecicinal and marmaceutical	
	Chemistry. 2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry. 3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV. 4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams. 5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia			
Other References	•			



School:		SOP			
Program:		B. Pharm			
Branch:		Semester: 4			
1	Course Code	BP407 P			
2	Course Title	PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS II (PRACTICAL)			
3	Credits	2			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5 Course Objective Upon completion of the course, the student -Know the classification and salient feature -Understand the basic components of -Know understand the basic components of		Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to -Know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life			
		-Understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology of plant -Know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiologyanimal with special reference to human			
6	Course Outcomes	CO407P.1: Thestudents would be able to describe the derived properties of powder like angle of repose, bulk density, true density and porosity.			
		CO407P.2: The students would be able to demonstrate methods for determination of HLB value and Critical Micelle concentration of surfactants.			
		CO407P.3: The students would learn about the particle size, particle size distribution by using methods like Sieving and Microscopic.			
		CO407P.4: The students would be able to describe the viscosity, effect of sedimentation on suspension			
		CO407P.5: The students would be able to describe rate of reaction and accelerated stability studies according to ICH guidelines.			
7	Course Description	Determination of particle size, particle size distribution, derived properties powder, viscosity, effect of suspending agent on sedimentation volume, factoraffecting viscosity, viscosity determination and various stability studies as particle guidelines			
8	Outline syllabus				
	1	1. Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using sieving			
		method.			
		2. Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using			
		microscopic method.			
		3. Determination of bulk density, true density and porosity.			
		4. Determine angle of repose and influence of lubricant on angle of repose			
		5. Determination of viscosity of liquid using Ostwald's viscometer			
		6. Determination sedimentation volume with effect of different			
		suspendingagent			
		suspending agent			



			Beyond Boundaries		
	7. Determinati	ion of sedimen	tation volume with effect of differe		
	concentration of single suspending agent				
	8. Determination of viscosity of semisolid by using Brookfield viscometer				
	9. Determination of reaction rate constant first order.				
	10. Determination of reaction rate constant second order				
	Accelerated stability studies				
2	Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using sieving				
	Determination of particle size distribution				
	• Using the	sieving method			
2	To determine the	darizad propara	tion of novedon		
)	 To determine the derived properties of powder Determine the bulk density, true density and porosity of the powder 				
	Determine the effect of glidants on flowproperties of powder				
<u> </u>	Determination of viscosity of liquids & semi solids				
	 Determination of viscosity of liquid by usingOstwald's viscomete Determination of viscosity of different concentration of glycerin using Ostwald's viscometer 				
5	Determination of sedimentation volume of suspension				
	Determination sedimentation volume with effect of different				
	suspending agent				
	Determination of sedimentation volume with				
Mode of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		cal/Viva			
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE		
Distribution	Mode	Exam			
	05	10	35		
Γext book/s*	1. Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin, Sixth edition				
	2. Experimenta	by Eugene, Parott.			
	3. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.				
	3. Tutorial pha	imacy by Cooper	and Guini.		
	•	, , ,	l calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphi		
	4. Stocklosam 5. Liberman 1	J. Pharmaceutica H.A, Lachman C			
Other References	4. Stocklosam	J. Pharmaceutica H.A, Lachman C	l calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphi		
3 3 4	Mode of examination Weightage	concentration of si 8. Determinati 9. Determinati 10. Determinati Accelerated stabili Determination of method& microsc Determina Determina Using the To determine Determina Continuous Mode Assessment O5 Text book/s* I. Physical Pha	concentration of single suspending 8. Determination of viscosity o 9. Determination of reaction ra 10. Determination of reaction ra Accelerated stability studies Determination of particle size, pa method& microscopic method Determination of particle s Determination of particle s Using the sieving method To determine the derived proper Determine the bulk density Determine the effect of gli Determination of viscosity of lique Determination of viscosity Determination of viscosity Determination of sedimentation Determination of sedimentation Determination sedimentation Determination of sedimentation Determination of sedimentation Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Mode Examination Mode Of Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva Continuous Sessional Mode Exam Assessment Determinacy by Alfred		



School:		SOP			
Program:		B. Pharm			
Branch:		Semester: 4			
1	Course Code BP408 P				
2	Course Title	Pharmacology I Practical			
3	Credits	2			
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4			
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course Objective	Objectives: 1. Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to 2. Understand the pharmacological actions of different categories of drugs. 3. Observe the effect of drugs on animals by simulated experiments 4. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with other bio medical sciences			
CO408P.1: Thestudents would be able to explain the drugs. CO408P.2: Thestudents would be able to handle experiments		CO408P.1: Thestudents would be able to explain the pharmacological aspects of			
		CO408P.2: Thestudents would be able to handle and carry out the animal experiments CO408P.3: Thestudents would be able to appreciate the importance of			
		pharmacology subject as a basis of the rapeutics. CO408P.4: The students would be able to Correlate and apply the			
		knowledgetherapeutically.			
7	Course Description	Introduction to experimental pharmacology.			
	Bescription	Commonly used instruments in experimental pharmacology. Study of common			
laboratory animals.		laboratory animals.			
Maintenance of laboratory animals as per CPCSEA gu		Maintenance of laboratory animals as per CPCSEA guidelines.			
		Common laboratory techniques. Blood withdrawal, serum and plasmaseparation, anesthetics and euthanasia used for animal studies.			
		Study of different routes of drugs administration in mice/rats.			
		Study of effect of hepatic microsomal enzyme inducers on the phenobarbitone sleeping time in mice.			
	Effect of drugs on ciliary motility of frog oesophagus				
		Effect of drugs on rabbit eye.			



				Beyond Boundaries	
		Effects of skeletal muscle relaxants using rota-rod apparatus.			
		Effect of drugs on locomotor activity using actophotometer.			
		Anticonvulsant effect of drugs by MES and PTZ method.			
		Study of stereotype and anti-catatonic activity			
8	Outline syllabus				
	1	Basic Pharmacolog	y Experiment		
		Introduction	n to experimental p	pharmacology.	
		• Commonly used instruments in experimentalpharmacology.			
		• Study of co	mmon laboratory a	animals.	
		• Maintenanc	e of laboratory a	nimals as perCPCSEA guidelines.	
	2	To Study common effects of Drugs	lab techniques an	nd study the	
			oratory techniqu	ies. Blo	
		withdrawal, serum			
		anesthetics and eutl		aration,	
		G. 1 C 1	CC .	c 1	
		• Study of different routes of drugs administration in mice/rats.			
		Study of effect of	of hepatic microson	mal enzyme	
		Study of effect of hepatic microsomal enzyme inducers on the phenobarbitone sleeping time in mice.			
		Effect of drugs on ciliary motility of frog			
		oesophagus			
		Effect of drugs on rabbit eye.			
		Effects of skeletal muscle relaxants using rota- rod apparatus			
		rod apparatus. • Effect of drugs on locomotor activity using			
		actophotometer.			
		Anticonvulsant effect of drugs by MES an			
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
	examination		,		
	Weightage	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE	
	Distribution	Assessment 05	10	35	
	Text book/s*		I		
	Text book/s*	book/s* 1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchil Livingstone Elsevier 2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata McGraw-Hill			
		3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics			
		4. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The			



Point LippincottWilliams & Wilkins	
	5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews-
	Pharmacology
Other	
References	



Schoo	ol:	SOP		
Progr		B. Pharm		
Branc		Semester: 4		
1 Course Code		BP409 P		
2	Course Title	Pharmacogonosy and Phytochemistry Practical		
3	Credits	2		
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4		
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to understand different methods for analysis of crude drugs by various evaluation parameters i.e. Physical, chemical and organoleptic and anatomical parameters.		
6	Course Outcomes	CO409.1P Students will discover practical laboratory skills and get hands-on experience of modern scientific instrumentation in relation to the pharmacognosy.		
		CO409.2P Students will receive knowledge and understanding of thefundamental principles of pharmacognosy and their applications to pharmaceuticals.		
		CO409.3P Students will be able to use and apply their skills to a range of techniques used in pharmacognosy.		
		CO409.4P Students will analyze various crude drugs by various methods.		
		CO409.5P Students would be able to evaluate various crude drugs for their quality.		
7	Course Description	Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i)Tragaccanth (ii) Acacia(iii)Agar (iv) Gelatin (v) starch (vi) Honey (vii) Castor oil Determination of stomatal number and index		
		Determination of vein islet number, vein islet termination and palisaderatio. Determination of size of starch grains, calcium oxalate crystals by eyepiece micrometer		
		Determination of Fiber length and width Determination of number of starch grains by Lycopodium spore method Determination of Ash value		
		Determination of 71sh value Determination of Extractive values of crude drugs Determination of moisture content of crude drugs		
		Determination of swelling index and foaming index.		
8	Outline syllabus			
	1	I Experiments involving laboratory techniques		
		Chemical analysis		



				Beyond Boundaries			
		Macroscopical and microscopical analysis					
				eye piecemicrometer etc.			
2 II Determination of physical evaluation parameters Ash values				uationparameters			
		Extractive values					
		Moisture content					
		Swelling and foar	ming index				
			C				
	3	III Evaluation of	crude drugs by	anatomical/microscopical evaluation			
		Stomatal number a					
		Vein islet, vein ter		llisade ratio			
		Fiber length and w					
		Size of starch gra	ins and calcium	oxalate crystals			
	4	Charles 10					
	4	Chemical and Qu	iantitative anaiy	/SIS			
		Analysis of crude	drugs by chemic	al tests			
			• •				
		Quantitative analysis by lycopodium sporemethod					
	Mode of	f Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
	examination	Theory, vary, Tracated with the					
	Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE			
	Distribution	Mode	Exam				
		Assessment					
		05	10	35			
	Text book/s*	1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Sounders &					
		Co.,London, 2009.					
		2. Tyler, V.E., Brady, L.R. and Robbers, J.E., Pharmacognosy, 9th Edn., Lea and					
		Febiger, Philadelphia, 1988.					
		3. Text Book of Ph					
			_	osy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers &			
		Distribution, New					
		5. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37th					
		Edition, Nirali Prak	•				
		6. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), Ist Edn, Eastern Publisher,					
	0.1	NewDelhi					
	Other						
	References						



School: Program:		SOP		
		B.Pharm		
	ranch:	Semester: V		
1	Course	BP501T		
	Code			
2	Course	Medicinal Chemistry-II - Theory		
	Title			
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact	3-1-0		
	Hours			
	(L-T-P)			
	Course	Compulsory		
-	Type	Unan completion of the covers the student shall be able to		
5	Course	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to 1. understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activity		
	Objective	2. understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of		
		drugs		
		3. know the Structural Activity Relationship (SAR) of different class of drugs		
		write the chemical synthesis of some drugs		
6	Course	CO501.1 The students will have the knowledge to identify, name and classify the		
	Outcomes	different categories of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activities.		
		CO501.2 The students will understand and explain the structure activity relationship,		
		drug metabolic pathways, adverse effects and their therapeuticactivity of different		
		categories of drugs.		
		CO501.3 The students can apply the knowledge to construct the chemical synthesis		
		of some drugs.		
		CO501.4 The students will analyse chemical reactions, stabilities of compounds and		
		properties of the compounds prepared by them in the laboratory.		
		CO501.5 The students can modify and design new chemical compounds with therapeutic activity.		
8	Outline sylla			
O	1			
		Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism		
		of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of		
		selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted		
		*)		
	ι	Unit I		
	l A	Antihistaminic agents: Histamine, receptors and their distribution in the human body.		
	c h t t	H ₁ -antagonists: Diphenhydramine hydrochloride*, Dimenhydrinate, Doxylamines cuccinate, Clemastine fumarate, Diphenylphyraline hydrochloride, Tripelenamine hydrochloride, Chlorcyclizine hydrochloride, Meclizine hydrochloride, Buclizine hydrochloride, Chlorpheniramine maleate, Triprolidine hydrochloride*, Phenidamine artarate, Promethazine hydrochloride*, Trimeprazine tartrate, Cyproheptadine hydrochloride, Azatidine maleate, Astemizole, Loratadine, Cetirizine, Levocetrazine Cromolyn sodium		



1	Beyond Boundaries					
	H2-antagonists: Cimetidine*, Famotidine, Ranitidin.					
	Gastric Proton pump inhibitors: Omeprazole, Lansoprazole, Rabeprazole, Pantoprazole					
Anti-neoplastic agents:						
	Alkylating agents: Meclorethamine*, Cyclophosphamide, Melphalan, Chlorambucil, Busulfan, Thiotepa					
	Antimetabolites: Mercaptopurine*, Thioguanine, Fluorouracil, Floxuridine, Cytarabine, Methotrexate*, Azathioprine					
	Antibiotics: Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Bleomycin					
	Plant products: Etoposide, Vinblastin sulphate, Vincristin sulphate Miscellaneous: Cisplatin, Mitotane.					
2	Unit II					
	Anti-anginal:					
	Vasodilators: Amyl nitrite, Nitroglycerin*, Pentaerythritol tetranitrate, Isosorbide dinitrite*, Dipyridamole.					
	Calciumchannel blockers: Verapamil, Bepridil hydrochloride, Diltiazem hydrochloride, Nifedipine, Amlodipine, Felodipine, Nicardipine, Nimodipine.					
	Diuretics:					
	Carbonicanhydrase inhibitors: Acetazolamide*, Methazolamide,Dichlorphenamide.					
	Thiazides:Chlorthiazide*,Hydrochlorothiazide, Hydroflumethiazide,Cyclothiazide,					
	Loop diuretics: Furosemide*, Bumetanide, Ethacrynic acid. Potassium sparing Diuretics					
Spironolactone, Triamterene, Amiloride.Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol						
	Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazepril hydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride,* Clonidine hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitroprusside Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride.					
3	Unit III					
	Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride,					



	Beyond Boundaries
	Disopyramide phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochloride, Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol.
	Anti-hyperlipidemicagents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Cholestipol
	Coagulant&Anticoagulants :Menadione,Acetomenadione,Warfarin*, Anisindione, clopidogrel
	Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin, Digitoxin, Nesiritide, Bosentan, Tezosentan.
4	UNIT- IV Hours
	Drugs acting on Endocrine system
	Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metabolism of steroids
	Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestrones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, Oestrione, Diethyl stilbestrol. Drugs for erectile dysfunction: Sildenafil, Tadalafil. Oral contraceptives: Mifepristone, Norgestril, Levonorgestrol Corticosteroids: Cortisone, Hydrocortisone Prednisolone, Betamethasone, Dexamethasone Thyroid and antithyroid drugs: L-Thyroxine, L-Thyronine, Propylthiouracil, Methimazole.
5	UNIT – V 07 Hours
	Antidiabetic agents:
	Insulin and its preparations
	Sulfonyl ureas Tolbutamide*, Chlorpropamide, Glipizide, Glimepiride. Biguanides:
	Metformin.
	ThiazolidinedionPioglitazone, Rosiglitazone.Meglitinides: Repaglinide, Nateglinide.
	Glucosidase inhibitors: Acrabose, Voglibose.
	Local Anesthetics: SAR of Local anesthetics
	Benzoic Acid derivatives ; Cocaine, Hexylcaine, Meprylcaine, Cyclomethycaine, Piperocaine.
	Amino Benzoic acid derivatives : Benzocaine*, Butamben, Procaine*, Butacaine, Propoxycaine, Tetracaine, Benoxinate.
	Lidocaine/Anilide derivatives: Lignocaine, Mepivacaine, Prilocaine, Etidocaine.



	Miscellaneous: Phenacaine, Diperodon, Dibucaine.*			
Mode of examinat ion				
Weighta ge	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE	
Distribut ion	10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*	 Foye's Prin Burger's M Introduction Remington Martindale Organic Ch The Organi Indian Phar 	ciples of Medicina edicinal Chemistry to principles of desired Strands of the Property of Drumacopemistry by I.L. Fing Chemistry of Drumacopoeia.	v, Vol I to IV. rug design- Smith and Williams. Sciences. oeia.	
Other Referenc es				



Sch	ool:	SOP				
Program: Branch:		B. Pharm				
		Semester: V				
1 Course Code		BP502 T				
2	Course Title	Industrial Pharmacy I - Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0				
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to 1. Know about the various pharmaceutical dosage forms and their manufacturing techniques (large scale equipment's etc)				
		2. Understand the various considerations in development of pharmaceutical dosage forms				
		3. Develop solid, liquid dosage forms and evaluate them for their quality Know about containers, closures and packaging material used fordifferent type of dosage forms.				
6	Course Outcomes	CO502 C.1: Students would be able to understand the concept of preformulation studies for the development of safe and effective dosageform.				
		CO502.2: Students would be able to get the knowledge various types ofdosage form. (tablet, capsule, parenteral, liquid orals, pellets cosmetic preparations etc.)				
		CO502.3: Students would be able to understand the formulation component and manufacturing procedures for different dosage form on Laboratory scale.				
		CO502.4: Students would be able to analyze or evaluate the formulation fortheir quality.				
		CO502.5: Students shall acquire knowledge of various packaging material for pharmaceutical products and evaluate them for quality.				
8	Outline syllabi	us				
	1	Unit I				
		Preformulation studies-I Introduction to Preformulation, Goals and Objective, study of physicochemical characteristics of drug substances. a. Physical properties: Physical form (crystal & amorphous), particle size, shape, flow properties, solubility profile (pKa, pH, partition coefficient), polymorphism b. Chemical Properties: Hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction, racemisation, polymerization BCS classification of drugs & its significant Application of preformulation considerations in the development of solid,				



		liquidoral and parenteral dosage forms and its impact on stability of dosage
		forms.
		Unit II Tablets: a. Introduction, ideal characteristics of tablets, classification of tablets. Excipients, Formulation of tablets, granulation methods, compression and processing problems. Equipments and tablet tooling.
		b. Tablet coating: Types of coating, coating materials, formulation of coating composition, methods of coating, equipment employed and defects in coating.
		c. Quality control tests: In process and finished product tests Liquid orals: Formulation and manufacturing consideration of syrups and elixirssuspensions and emulsions; Filling and packaging; evaluation of liquid orals official in pharmacopoeia
3	3	Unit III Capsules: a. Hard gelatin capsules: Introduction, Production of hard gelatin
		capsule shells. size of capsules, Filling, finishing and special techniques of formulation of hard gelatin capsules, manufacturing defects. In process and finalproduct quality control tests for capsules.
		b. Soft gelatin capsules: Nature of shell and capsule content, size of capsules, importance of base adsorption and minim/gram factors, production, inprocess and final product quality control tests. Packing, storage and stability testing of soft gelatin capsules and their applications.
		Pellets: Introduction, formulation requirements, pelletization process, equipments for manufacture of pellets
4		 Unit IV a. Definition, types, advantages and limitations. Preformulation factors and essential requirements, vehicles, additives, importance of isotonicity b. Production procedure, production facilities and controls, aseptic processing c. Formulation of injections, sterile powders, large volume parenterals and lyophilized products.
		d. Containers and closures selection, filling and sealing of ampoules, vials and infusion fluids. Quality control tests of parenteral products. Ophthalmic Preparations: Introduction, formulation considerations; formulation ofeye drops, eye ointments and eye lotions; methods of preparation; labeling, containers; evaluation of ophthalmic preparations
5	5	Unit V Cosmetics: Formulation and preparation of the following cosmetic preparations: lipsticks, shampoos, cold cream and vanishing cream, tooth pastes, hair dyes and sunscreens
		Pharmaceutical Aerosols: Definition, propellants, containers, valves, types of aerosol systems; formulation and manufacture of aerosols; Evaluation of aerosols; Quality control and stability studies.
		Packaging Materials Science: Materials used for packaging of pharmaceutical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for containers, stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests
N	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva



examination			Beyond Boundaries		
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE		
Distribution	Mode	Exam			
	Assessment				
	10 Marks	15	75		
Text book/s*	Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman&J. B.Schwartz				
		Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman &Lachman			
	Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman				
	Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition				
	Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition PharmaceuticalScience (RPS)				
	Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy by Liberman & Lachman				
	Pharmaceutics- The science of dosage form design by M.E.Aulton, Churchilllivingstone, Latest edition				
	Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms by H. C.Ansel, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 5 th edition, 2005				
	Drug stability - Principles and practice by Cartensen & C.J. Rhodes, 3rd Edition, Marcel Dekker Series, Vol 107.				



School:		SOP				
Program: Branch:		B. Pharm				
		Semester: V				
1 Course Code BP503 T		BP503 T				
2	Course Title	Pharmacology II-Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0				
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to 1. Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases 2. Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by simulated experiments 3. Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation 4. Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences				
6 Course CO503.1: Students would be able to define and descri		CO503.1: Students would be able to define and describe various categories of drugs to be used in the treatment of cardiovascular, haematological, endocrine and inflammatory disorders.				
pharmacokinetic profile, adverse et CO503.3: Students would be able to		CO503.2: Students would be able to understand and explain the mechanisms, pharmacokinetic profile, adverse effects and uses of various drugs. CO503.3: Students would be able to demonstrate the use of various categories of drugs and their bioassays.				
		CO503.4: Students would be able to analyze and explain the pathology of the cardiovascular, blood related and endocrine disorders.				
		CO503.5: Students would be able to evaluate and discriminate amongst the normal and abnormal physiological processes, and various drugs that can e employed for different treatment protocols.				
8	Outline syllabi					
	1	Unit-1 1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascular system a. Introduction to hemodynamic and electrophysiology of heart. b. Drugs used in congestive heart failure c. Anti-hypertensive drugs. d. Anti-anginal drugs. e. Anti-arrhythmic drugs. f. Anti-hyperlipidemic drugs.				
	2	Unit-2 1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascular system				



	Beyond Boundaries					
	a. Drug used i					
		-	nd anticoagulants.			
	c. Fibrinolytic					
	d. Plasma volume expanders 2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on urinary system					
	a. Diuretics	ogy of drugs	acting on armary system			
	b. Anti-diureti	cs.				
3	Unit-3					
	3. Autocoids		e			
			and classification			
	b. Histamine,		=			
	_		kanes and Leukotrienes.			
			and Substance P.			
	e. Non-steroid f. Anti-gout di		natory agents			
	g. Antirheuma	•				
	g. Anumcuma	inc drugs.				
4	Unit-4					
			acting on endocrine system			
			ne pharmacology.			
		•	nes- analogues and their inhibitors.			
	-	-	gues and their inhibitors.			
		regulating pla	asma calcium level- Parathormone, Calcitonin and			
	Vitamin-D.	177 1				
	e. ACTH and		nic agents and glucagon.			
	e. ACTIT and	COLLICOSICIOIUS	· ·			
5	Unit-5					
	5. Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrine system					
	a. Androgens					
			nd oral contraceptives.			
	c. Drugs acting	g on the uterus	s.			
	6. Bioassay	1 11	C1:			
	a. Principles a		s of bioassay.			
	b.Types of bio	•	ACTII d toda commencia d' 't d'			
	•	oi insulin, ox	ytocin, vasopressin, ACTH,d-tubocurarine,digitalis,			
	histamine and 5-HT					
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
examination						
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE			
Distribution	Mode	Exam				
	Assessment	4 -				
	10 Marks	15	rma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical			
Text book/s*	1. Shai					



1	1.	1	
กม	าไ1	c r	1er
pul		.01.	CI

- 2. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig& Robert.
- 3. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
- 4. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan.



Sc	chool:	SOP
_	rogram:	B. Pharm
	ranch:	Semester: V
1	Course	BP504T
	Code	
2	Course	Pharmacognosy – II Theory
	Title	
3	Credits	4
4	Contact	3-1-0
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course	Compulsory
	Type	
5	Course	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able
	Objective	1. to know the modern extraction techniques, characterization andidentification
		of the herbal drugs and phytoconstituents
		2. to understand the preparation and development of herbal formulation.
		3. to understand the herbal drug interactions
-	Course	to carryout isolation and identification of phytoconstituents
6	Outcomes	CO504.1:Students would be able to define and describe various metabolic pathways, varioussecondary metabolites like alkaloids glycosides by spectroscopic techniques
	Outcomes	and chromatography and various extraction methods
		and chromatography and various extraction methods
		CO504.2:Students would be able to explain applications of phytoconstituents and
		theirindustrial production, isolation process and extraction methods
		CO504.3:Students would be able apply and demonstrate various identification
		process and latest technique of phytoconstituents
		CO504.4: Students would be able to separate and analyse various phytoconstituents
0	O-41: C-11	CO504.5:Students would be able to estimate and evaluate various phytoconstituents
8	Outline Syll	UNIT-I 7
	1	Hours
		Metabolic pathways in higher plants and their determination
		a) Brief study of basic metabolic pathways and formation of different secondary
		metabolites through these pathways- Shikimic acid pathway, Acetate pathways and
		Amino acid pathway.
		b) Study of utilization of radioactive isotopes in the investigation of Biogenetic
		studies.
	2	UNIT-II 14
		Hours
		General introduction, composition, chemistry & chemical classes, biosources,
		therapeuticuses and commercial applications of following
		secondary metabolites:
		Alkaloids: Vinca, Rauwolfia, Belladonna, Opium,



	Volatile oils: Mentha, Tannins: Catechu, Pte Resins: Benzoin, Gugg Glycosides: Senna, Al	cosides & Triterpen Clove, Cinnamon, Fe rocarpus gul, Ginger, Asafoetic oes, Bitter Almond	oids: Liquorice, Dioscorea, D nnel, Coriander,	igitalis
3	b) Glycosid c) Alkaloid	and Analysis of Phyt ds: Menthol, Citral, A es: Glycyrhetinic acid s: Atropine,Quinine,F Podophyllotoxin, Curd	Artemisin d & Rutin Reserpine,Caffeine	06
4	UNIT-IV Hours Industrial production, estimation and utilization of the following phytoconstituents: Forskolin, Sennoside, Artemisinin, Diosgenin, Digoxin, Atropine, Podophyllotoxin, Caffeine, Taxol, Vincristine and Vinblastine			
5		extraction, application	n of latest techniques like S isolation, purification and ide	
Mode of examinati	Theory/Jury/Practical/	Viva		
Weightag e	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE	
Distributi on	10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*	W.C. Evans, Trease an London, 2009.	C	nosy, 16th edition, W.B. Sou ochemistry, CBS Publishers &	



	Beyond Boundaries
	Herbal Cosmetics by H.Pande, Asia Pacific Business press, Inc, New Delhi.
	A.N. Kalia, Textbook of Industrial Pharmacognosy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2005.
	R Endress, Plant cell Biotechnology, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1994.
	Pharmacognosy & Pharmacobiotechnology. James Bobbers, Marilyn KS, VE Tylor.
	The formulation and preparation of cosmetic, fragrances and flavours.
	1. Remington's Pharmaceutical sciences.
	2. Text Book of Biotechnology by Vyas and Dixit.
	3. Text Book of Biotechnology by R.C. Dubey.
Other	
Reference	
S	



So	chool:	SOP		
Program:		B.Pharm		
Branch:		Semester: V		
1	Code	BP505T		
2	Course	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence - Theory		
_	Title			
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact	3-1-0		
	Hours			
	(L-T-P)			
	Course	Compulsory		
	Type			
5	Course	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able tounderstand:		
	Objective	1. The Pharmaceutical legislations and their implications in the development and		
		marketing of pharmaceuticals.		
		2. Various Indian pharmaceutical Acts and Laws		
		3. The regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and sale of		
	~	PharmaceuticalsCode of ethics		
6	Course	CO505.1: Students would be able to identify and understand theknowledgeof Legal		
	Outcomes	definitions of schedules to the Act and Rules, license for manufacturing and sale of		
		drugs.		
		CO 505 .2: Students would be able to explain various schedules labelling and packaging		
		of drugs and various acts and rules.		
		CO 505 .3: Students would be able to differentiate various acts and rulesSchedules sale		
		of drugs and various Acts and Rules and apply Rules.		
		CO505.4: Students would be able to infer various Acts and Rules and howto apply		
		various acts and Rules.		
		CO 505 .5: Students would be able to summarize the acts and code and conduct and		
		also would explain Intellectual Proprietary Rights		
	Outline syl	labus		
8				
	1	UNIT-I		
	-			
		10 Hours		
		Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945:		
		Objectives, Definitions, Legal definitions of schedules to the Act andRules		
		Import of drugs – Classes of drugs and cosmetics prohibited from import, Import under		
		license or permit. Offences and penalties.		
		Manufacture of drugs – Prohibition of manufacture and sale of certain		



1 -	Beyond Boundaries
2	UNIT-II 10 Hours
	Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945. Detailed study of Schedule G, H, M, N, P,T,U, V, X, Y, Part XII B, Sch F & DMR (OA) Sale of Drugs – Wholesale, Retail sale and Restricted license. Offences and penalties Labeling & Packing of drugs- General labeling requirements and specimen labels for drugs and cosmetics, List of permitted colors. Offences and penalties. Administration of the Act and Rules – Drugs Technical Advisory Board, Central drugs Laboratory, Drugs Consultative Committee, Government drug analysts, Licensing
	authorities, controlling authorities, Drugs Inspectors
3	 UNIT-III Pharmacy Act –1948: Objectives, Definitions, Pharmacy Council of India; its constitution and functions, Education Regulations, State and Joint state pharmacy councils; constitution and functions, Registration of Pharmacists, Offences and Penalties Medicinal and Toilet Preparation Act –1955: Objectives, Definitions Licensing, Manufacture In bond and Outside bond, Export of alcoholic preparations Manufacture of Ayurvedic, Homeopathic, Patent & Proprietary Preparations. Offences and Penalties. Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic substances Act-1985 and Rules
	Objectives, Definitions, Authorities and Officers, Constitution and Functions of narcotic & Psychotropic Consultative Committee, National Fund for Controlling the Drug Abuse, Prohibition, Control and Regulation, opium poppy cultivation and production of poppy straw, manufacture, sale and export of opium, Offences and Penalties
4	UNIT-IV 08 Hours
7	 Study of Salient Features of Drugs and Magic Remedies Act and its rules: Objectives, Definitions, Prohibition of certain advertisements, Classes of Exempted advertisements, Offences and Penalties Prevention of Cruelty to animals Act-1960: Objectives, Definitions Institutional Animal Ethics Committee, CPCSEA guidelines for Breeding and Stocking of Animals, Performance of Experiments, Transfer and acquisition of animals for experiment, Records, Power to suspend or revoke registration, Offences and Penalties National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority: Drugs Price Control Order (DPCO)- 2013. Objectives, Definitions, Sale prices of bulk drugs, Retail price of formulations, Retail price and ceiling price of scheduled formulations, National List of Essential Medicines (NLEM)
5	UNIT-V
	 Pharmaceutical Legislations – A brief review, Introduction, Study of drug enquiry committee, Health survey and development committee, Hathi committee and Mudaliar committee Code of Pharmaceutical ethics D efinition, Pharmacist in relation to his job



	• Right to I	Termination of Pr Information Act ion to Intellectual	egnancy Act Property Rights (IPR)
Mode of examina tion	Theory/Jury/Practic	al/Viva	
Weighta ge	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
Distribut ion	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*		of Forensic Pharma	ncy by B.M. Mithal L. Mehra
	3. A text book	of Forensic Pharm	nacy by N.K. Jain
	4. Drugs and	Cosmetics Act/Rule	es by Govt. of India publications.
	5. Medicinal a	and Toilet preparati	ions act 1955 by Govt. of India publications.
	6. Narcotic dr	ugs and psychotrop	pic substances act by Govt. of India publications
	7. Drugs and I	Magic Remedies ac	et by Govt. of India publication
	8. Bare Acts of	f the said laws publ	ished by Government. Reference books (Theory)



Sc	chool:	SOP
Program:		B.Pharm
Br	ranch:	Semester: V
1	Course	BP506P
	Code	
2	Course	Industrial Pharmacy- I Practical
	Title	
3	Credits	2
4	Contact	0-0-4
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course	Compulsory
	Type	
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to
		1. Know about the various pharmaceutical dosage forms and their manufacturing techniques(large scale equipment's etc)
		2. Understand the various considerations in development of pharmaceutical dosage forms
		3. Develop solid, liquid dosage forms and evaluate them for their quality Know about containers, closures and packaging material used fordifferent type of dosage forms.
6	Course Outcomes	CO506.1: Students would be able to get the knowledge various types ofdosage form. (tablet, capsule, Parenterals, creams etc)
		CO506.2: Students would be able to understand the manufacturing procedures for different dosage form on laboratory scale.(tablet, capsule,Parenterals, creams etc)
		CO506.3: Students would be able to understand or evaluate the Aerosols.
		CO506.4: Students shall acquire knowledge of various packaging material for pharmaceutical products and evaluate them for quality
		CO506.5: Students shall be able to understand the formulation of Cosmetics.
7	Course Description	To emphasize on definition, types, classification, principles/mechanisms, applications, examples and differences Formulation and evaluation of the following dosage forms containing drugs mentioned in pharmacopoeia. 1. Capsules.
		2. Microcapsules/microspheres
		3. Tablets by dry and wet granulation methods
		4. Film coated tablets/ Enteric coated tablets, Ear drops



8	Outline Syllabus			
	1	To study the variou	ıs instruments used	l in evaluation of
		tablet.		
	2	Evaluation of table	t as per IP.	
	3	Prepare and evalua	te granules of Cal	cium lactate 50 Tablets.
	4	To compress the prepared granules Of Acetyl salicylic acid by using Tablet Making Machine and determine their Disintegration Time and hardness of prepared tablets.		
	5	To study the effect	of coating on disir	ntegration oftablets.
	6	To prepare efferves	scent granules by h	not and wet method.
	7	To prepare microc brought about by p		phase separation& coacervation technique teraction.
	8	To prepare and sub	omit cold cream	
	9	Preparation of inje	ection	
	10	To prepare and sub	omit vanishing crea	um
	Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practic	cal/Viva	
	Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
		10 Marks	15	75
	Text book/s*	Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman J.B.Schwartz. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman &Lachman Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman		
	Other References			



ld be able to
and its relevance in the
tissues from the laboratory
using isolated tissue
24 1 1 1 1 1
with related medical
1 1 11 1 1 1
d describe various instruments and <i>vivo</i> evaluation of various drugs.
and explain the working principles
rugs on biological systems.
ugs on biological systems.
e the effects of variouscategories of
_
e and explain the outcomes of
•
d discriminate amongst the normal
ous drugs that can beemployed for
ological salt solutions.
ofdog.
e.
ismuscle.
of acetylcholine using frog rectus
,
matching method.



8	Bioassay of oxytoc	Bioassay of oxytocin using rat uterine horn by interpolation method.		
9	Bioassay of serotor	Bioassay of serotonin using rat fundus strip bythree point bioassay.		
10	Bioassay of acetylo	choline using rat ile	eum/colon byfour point bioassay.	
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practic	cal/Viva		
examination				
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional Exam	ESE	
Distribution	Mode			
	Assessment			
	10 Marks	15	75	
Text	Sharma H. L., Shar	rma K. K., Principl	les of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher	
book/s*	Modern Pharmacol	Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig& Robert.		
	Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton &			
	Company,Kolkata.			
	Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan.			
Other		_		
References				



Sc	hool:	SOP			
Program:		B. Pharm			
Br	anch:	Semester: V			
1	Course	BP508P			
	Code				
2	Course	Pharmacognosy - II Practical			
	Title				
3	Credits	2			
4	Contact	0-0-4			
	Hours				
	(L-T-P)				
	Course	Compulsory			
_	Туре	1 5 1			
5	Course	1. Explain correct use of various equipments in Pharmacognosy laboratory.			
	Objective	2. Handle simple/compound microscope in technically correct way.			
		2. Trandle shiple/compound inicroscope in technically correct way.			
		3. Expain and understand the Morphology, histology and powdercharacteristics			
		2puni una anavisuma un risipnoiogi, motorogi una porrationatura			
		4. Demonstrate skill of plant material sectioning, staining, mounting &focusing.			
		5. Decide on staining reagents required for specific part of plant.			
		6. Demonstrate Isolation and detection methods			
		7. Separate phytoconstituents by TLC			
		7. Separate phytoconstituents by TEC			
6	Course	CO508.1:Students would able to identify and describe the morphology and chemical			
	Outcomes	test of crude drugs			
		CO508.2:Students would be able to explain and compare the microscopy of crude			
		drugs and powder			
		CO508.3:Students would be able to calculate the Rf value of phytoconstitunts			
		CO508.4: Students would be able to separate and analyse the phytoconstituents			
		CO508.5: Students would be able to isolate the compounds.			
7	Course	Morphology, histology and powder characteristics & extraction &			
	Description	detection of:Cinchona, Cinnamon, Senna, Clove, Ephedra, Fennel			
		and Coriander Exercise involving isolation & detection of active principles			
		a. Caffeine - from tea dust.			
		b. Diosgenin from Dioscorea			
		c. Atropine from Belladonna			
		d. Sennosides from Senna			
		2. Separation of sugars by Paper chromatography			
		3. TLC of herbal extract			



		4. Distil	llation of volatile oi	ls and detection of phytoconstitutents by TLC
		5. Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i)		
		Asafoetida (ii) Ben	zoin (iii)Colophon	y (iv) Aloes (v) Myrrh
8	Outline Sylla		1 1 1 1 1	(0)
	1	• •		oscopy of Cinchona bark.
	2	To study the morph	nological and micro	oscopy of Fennelfruits.
	3	To study the morph	nological characteri	stics of Sennaleaves, Cinnamon bark and
		Ephedra stem	_	
	4	To study the powder	er characteristics of	clove buds andCinnamon bark
	5	To study the morph	ological, and histo	logicalcharacteristics of clove bud
	6			ppy and powdercharacteristics of Ephedra
		stem		1
	7	To extract Caffe	eine from tea p	owder and identify by Thin Layer
		chromatography		
	8	To perform separat	ion of sugars by Pa	perchromatography
	9	To perform Thin L	ayer chromatograp	hy of the givenherbal extract.
	10	To isolate volat	tile oil by hyd	drodistillation method using Clavengers
		apparatusDetermin		f
		liquid using Ostwa		
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Praction	cal/Viva	
	examination	G		707
	Weightage	Continuous	Sessional Exam	ESE
	Distribution	Mode Assessment		
		10 Marks	15	75
		10 Iviairs	1.5	13
		1. A.N.	Kalia, Textbook	of Industrial Pharmacognosy,
	Text	CBS Publishers, No		
	book/s*			otechnology, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1994.
				macobiotechnology. James Bobbers, Marilyn
		KS, VE Tylor.		·
				paration of cosmetic, fragrances and flavours.
			ngton's Pharmaceu	
				logy by Vyas and Dixit.
		7. Text	DOOK OF BIOTECHNO	logy by R.C. Dubey.
	0.1			
	Other			



Sc	chool:	SOP		
Program:		B.Pharm		
Branch:		Semester: VI		
1 Course Code BP601T		BP601T		
2	Course Title	Medicinal Chemistry III – Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact	3-1-0		
	Hours			
	(L-T-P)			
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course	Upon completion of the course student shall be able to-		
	Objective	1. Understand the importance of drug design and different techniques of drug		
		design.		
		2. Understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their biological activity.		
		3. Know the metabolism, adverse effects and therapeutic value of drugs.		
		Know the importance of SAR of drugs.		
6	Course	CO601.1: Student will get fundamental knowledge of the structure, chemistry		
	Outcomes	and its correlation with the therapeutic value of drugs.		
		CO601.2: Students will have conceptual knowledge and background ofdrugs and		
		ensure their rational use.		
		CO601.3: Students will possess the basic knowledge about the synthesis and Structure Activity Relationships (SAR) associated with the drugs structure.		
		CO601.4: Student will also understand the chemistry, mechanism of action, metabolism, adverse effects, and therapeutic uses of important drugs.		
		CO601.5: Students will be able to understand the modern techniques of rational drug design like quantitative structure activity relationship		
8	Outline syllabu			
	1	UNIT – I		
		10 11		
		10 Hours Antibiotics		
		Historical background, Nomenclature, Stereochemistry, Structure activity relationship,		
		Chemical degradation classification and important products of the following classes.		
		β-Lactam antibiotics: Penicillin, Cepholosporins, β- Lactamase inhibitors,		
		Monobactams		
		Aminoglycosides: Streptomycin, Neomycin, Kanamycin		
		Tetracyclines: Tetracycline,Oxytetracycline,Chlortetracycline		
	2	UNIT – II		
		10 Hours		
	•	·		



1	Beyond Boundaries
	Antibiotics Historical background, Nomenclature, Stereochemistry, Structure activity relationship Chemical degradation classification and important products of the following classes.
	Macrolide: Erythromycin Clarithromycin, Azithromycin. Miscellaneous: Chloramphenicol*, Clindamycin.
	Prodrugs: Basic concepts and application of prodrugs design. Antimalarials: Etiology of malaria. Quinolines: SAR, Quinine sulphate, Chloroquine*, Amodiaquine
	Primaquine phosphate, Pamaquine*, Quinacrine hydrochloride, Mefloquine. Biguanides and dihydro triazines: Cycloguanil pamoate, Proguanil.
2	Miscellaneous: Pyrimethamine, Artesunete, Artemether, Atovoquone
3	UNIT – II
	10 Hours
	Anti-tubercular Agents
	Synthetic anti tubercular agents: Isoniozid*, Ethionamide, Ethambutol
	Pyrazinamide, Para amino salicylic acid.*
	Anti tubercular antibiotics: Rifampicin, Rifabutin, Cycloserine Streptomycine, Capreomycin sulphate.
	Urinary tract anti-infective agents
	Quinolones: SAR of quinolones, Nalidixic Acid, Norfloxacin, Enoxacin
	Ciprofloxacin*, Ofloxacin, Lomefloxacin, Sparfloxacin, Gatifloxacin, Moxifloxacin
	Miscellaneous: Furazolidine, Nitrofurantoin*, Methanamine.
	Antiviral agents: Amantadine hydrochloride, Rimantadine hydrochloride, Idoxuridine trifluoride
	Acyclovir*, Gancyclovir, Zidovudine, Didanosine, Zalcitabine, Lamivudine, Loviride
	Delavirding, Ribavirin, Saquinavir, Indinavir,
	UNIT – IV 08
4	Hours
	Antifungal agents:
	Antifungal antibiotics: Amphotericin-B, Nystatin, Natamycin, Griseofulvin. Synthetic Antifungal agents: Clotrimazole, Econazole, Butoconazole, Oxiconazole
	Tioconozole, Miconazole*, Ketoconazole, Terconazole, Itraconazole, Fluconazole
	Naftifine hydrochloride, Tolnaftate*.
	Anti-protozoal Agents: Metronidazole*, Tinidazole, Ornidazole, Diloxanide
	Iodoquinol, Pentamidine Isethionate, Atovaquone, Eflornithine.
	Anthelmintics: Diethylcarbamazine citrate*, Thiabendazole, Mebendazole* Albendazole, Niclosamide, Oxamniquine, Praziquantal, Ivermectin.
	Sulphonamides and Sulfones
	Historical development, chemistry, classification and SAR of Sulfonamides
	Sulphamethizole, Sulfisoxazole, Sulphamethizine, Sulfacetamide*, Sulphapyridine
	Sulfamethoxaole*, Sulphadiazine, Mefenide acetate, Sulfasalazine.
	Folate reductase inhibitors: Trimethoprim*, Cotrimoxazole. Sulfones: Dapsone*.



 			Beyond Boundaries	
5	UNIT	_	V	
	07 Hours Introduction to Drug Design Various approaches used in dru Physicochemical parameters (QSAR) such as partition co- parameter and Hansch analysis Pharmacophore modeling and Combinatorial Chemistry: solution phase synthesis.	used in quantitative struct efficient, Hammet's electron s. docking techniques.	nic parameter, Tafts steric	
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE	
	10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*	 Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and PharmaceuticalChemistry. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams 			
Other References	Text book of practical organic			



So	chool:	SOP			
Program:		B.Pharm			
Branch:		Semester: VI			
1	Course	BP602T			
2	Course	Pharmacology - III – Theory			
	Title				
3	Credits	4			
4	Contact	3-1-0			
	Hours				
	(L-T-P)				
	Course Type	Compulsory			
5	Course	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:			
	Objective	1. understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevancein			
		the treatment of different infectious diseases			
		2. comprehend the principles of toxicology and treatment of			
		various poisonings			
		3. appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medicalsciences.			
6	Course	CO602.1: Students would be able to define and describe various categories of drugs			
	Outcomes	to be used in the treatment of respiratory, gastrointestinal, infectious andmalignant			
		disorders.			
		CO602.2: Students would be able to understand and explain the mechanisms,			
		pharmacokinetic profile, adverse effects and uses of various drugs.			
		CO602.3: Students would be able to demonstrate the use of various categories of drugers.			
	and their bioassays.				
		CO602.4: Students would be able to analyze and explain the pathology of cancer,			
		infectious, respiratory and gastrointestinal diseases.			
		CO602.5: Students would be able to evaluate and discriminate amongst the normal and			
		abnormal physiological processes, and various drugs that can be employed for different treatment protocols.			
		treatment protocols.			
8	Outline syll	abus			
	1	UNIT-I			
		Pharmacology of drugs acting on Respiratory system			
		a. Anti -asthmatic drugs b. Drugs used in the management of COPD			
		c. Expectorants and antitussives			
		d. Nasal decongestants			
		2. Respiratory stimulants Pharmacology of drugs acting on the			
		Gastrointestinal Tract			
		a. Antiulcer agents.			
		b. Drugs for constipation and diarrhoea.			



1	Beyond Boundaries
	c. Appetite stimulants and suppressants.
	d. Digestants and carminatives.e. Emetics and anti-emetics.
2	UNIT-II
	Chemotherapy
	a. General principles of chemotherapy.
	b. Sulfonamides and cotrimoxazole.
	c.Antibiotics- Penicillins, cephalosporins,
	chloramphenicol, macrolides, quinolones and
	fluoroquinolins, tetracycline andaminoglycosides
3	UNIT-III
	Chemotherapy
	a. Antitubercular agents
	b. Antileprotic agents
	c. Antifungal agents
	d. Antiviral agents
	e. Anthelmintic agents
	f. f. Antimalarial drugs
	a. g. Antiamoebic agents
4	UNIT-IV Chemotherapy 1. Urinary tract infections and sexually transmitted diseases. m. Chemotherapy of malignancy.
	Immunopharmacology
	a. Immunostimulants
	b. Immunosuppressant
	Protein drugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars
5	UNIT-V
	Principles of toxicology
	a. Definition and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronictoxicity. Definition at
	basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratogenicity and mutagenicity General principles of treatment of poisoning
	b. Clinical symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphin
	organophosphorus compound and lead, mercury and arsenic poisoning.
	Chronopharmacology
	c. Definition of rhythm and cycles.
	Biological clock and their significance leading to chronotherapy.



				beyond boundaries
	Mode of examinat ion	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
	Weighta ge	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
	Distribut ion	10 Marks	15	75
	Text book/s*	1. Rang H. P., D. Pharmacology, Churchi 2. Katzung B. pharmacology, Tata M. 3. Goodman and 4. Marry A. Joseph G. B., Wayne A. use of Drugs. The Poin 5. Mycek M.J., Illustrated Reviews-Phase 6. K.D. Tripathi Brothers Medical Publis 7. Sharma H. I. medical publisher Mode R. Craig& Robert, 8. Ghosh MN. 1. Company, Kolkata, 9. Kulkarni SK.	I Livingstone Elsevic G., Masters S. B., cGraw-Hill d Gilman's, The Phat Anne K. K., Lloyd Y. A. K., Bradley R.W., t LippincottWilliams Gelnet S.B and Pe armacology . Essentials of Medic shers (P) Ltd, New D L., Sharma K. K., ern Pharmacology wi Fundamentals of Exp	Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical rmacological Basis of Therapeutics Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical & Wilkins reper M.M. Lippincott's cal Pharmacology, , JAYPEE
Other Referenc es				



So	chool:	SOP		
Program:		B.Pharm		
Branch:		Semester: VI		
1	Course Code	BP603T		
2	Course Title	Herbal Drug Technology – Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact	3-1-0		
	Hours			
	(L-T-P)			
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to		
	Objective	1. understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to		
	3	herbal drug product.		
		2. know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbal drugs.		
		know the herbal cosmetics, natural sweeteners, neutraceuticals.		
6	Course	CO603.1: Students would be able to define herbal medicine, identify and		
	Outcomes	authentication ofherbal materials, describe neutraceuticals and herbal drug		
		interactions		
		CO603.2: Students would be able to differentiate Indian system of		
		medicine and would beable to describe Stability testing of herbal drugs		
		and explain patenting		
		CO603.3: Students would be able apply and various identification process		
		and latesttechnique of phytoconstituents		
		CO603.4: Students would be able to demonstrate evaluation of drugs		
		according to W.H.O.guidelinesPatenting and regulatory requirements of		
		natural and analyse various phytoconstituents		
		CO603.5: Students would be able to evaluate various phytoconstituents Herbal		
		drug IndustrySchedule T-Good manufacturing practices of Indian system of		
		medicine		
8	Outline syllab	us		
	1	UNIT-I		
		11 Hours		
		Herbs as raw materials		
		Definition of herb, herbal medicine, herbal medicinal product, herbal drug		
		preparationSource of Herbs		
		Selection, identification and authentication of herbal materials Processing of		
		herbal raw material		
		Biodynamic Agriculture		
		Good agricultural practices in cultivation of medicinal plants including Organic		
		farming. Pest and Pest management in medicinal plants:		
		Biopesticides/Bioinsecticides.		
		Indian Systems of Medicine		
		a) Basic principles involved in Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani and		
		Homeopathy		



Г	Beyond Boundarie
	a) Preparation and standardization of Ayurvedic formulations viz Aristas
2	and Asawas, Ghutika, Churna, Lehya and Bhasma. UNIT-II
	7 Hours
	Nutraceuticals
	General aspects, Market, growth, scope and types of products available in the
	market. Health benefits and role of Nutraceuticals in ailments like Diabetes,
	CVS diseases, Cancer, Irritable bowel syndrome and various Gastro intestinal
	diseases.
	Study of following herbs as health food: Alfaalfa, Chicory, Ginger, Fenugreek,
	Garlic, Honey, Amla, Ginseng, Ashwagandha, Spirulina
	Herbal-Drug and Herb-Food Interactions: General introduction to
	interaction and classification. Study of following drugs and their possible side
	effects and interactions: Hypercium, kava-kava, Ginkobiloba, Ginseng, Garlic,
	Pepper & Ephedra.
3	Unit III
	Herbal Cosmetics
	Sources and description of raw materials of herbal origin used via, fixed oils,
	waxes, gums colours, perfumes, protective agents, bleaching agents,
	antioxidants in products such as skin care, hair care and oral hygiene products.
	Herbal excipients:
	Herbal Excipients – Significance of substances of natural origin as excipients
	- colorants, sweeteners, binders, diluents, viscosity builders, disintegrants,
	flavors & perfumes.
	Herbal formulations:
	Conventional herbal formulations like syrups, mixtures and tablets and Novel
4	dosage formslike phytosomes
4	UNIT-
	10 Hours
	Evaluation of Drugs WHO & ICH guidelines for the assessment of herbal
	drugsStability testing of herbal drugs.
	Patenting and Regulatory requirements of natural products:
	a) Definition of the terms: Patent, IPR, Farmers right, Breeder's right,
	Bioprospecting and Biopiracy
	b) Patenting aspects of Traditional Knowledge and Natural Products. Case study of Curcuma& Neem.
	Case study of Curcumax Neem.
	Regulatory Issues - Regulations in India (ASU DTAB, ASU DCC),
	Regulation of manufacture of ASU drugs - Schedule Z of Drugs & Cosmetics
	Act for ASU drugs.



5	UNIT-V		
Mode of	Herbal drugs indust A brief account of p medicinal andarom Schedule T – Good Components of GM Infrastructural requ	atic plants in India. I Manufacturing Pra IP (Schedule – T) and airements, working s d operating procedure	future prospects. and institutions involved in work of a ctice of Indian systems of medicin
examination			
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*		_	sy by Trease & Evans. sy by Tyler, Brady & Robber.
	3. Pharn	nacognosy by Kokate,	Purohit and Gokhale
	4. Essen	tial of Pharmacognos	y by Dr.S.H.Ansari
	5. Pharn	nacognosy & Phytoch	emistry by V.D.Rangari
	6. Pharn	nacopoeal standards	for Ayurvedic Formulation
	(Council of Resear	rch inIndian Medicino	e & Homeopathy)
	7. Mukh	erjee, P.W. Quality C	Control of Herbal Drugs: An
	Approach to Evalua	ation ofBotanicals. Bu	usiness Horizons Publishers,
	New Delhi, India, 2	002.	
Other			
References			



School:		SOP
Program:		B.Pharm
Branch:		Semester: VI
1	Course Code	BP604T
2	Course Title	Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetics – Theory
3	Credits	4
4	Contact	3-1-0
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course	Upon completion of the course student shall be able to:
	Objective	1. Understand the basic concepts in biopharmaceutics and
		pharmacokinetics and
		their significance. 2. Use of plasma drug concentration-time data to calculate the
		2. Use of plasma drug concentration-time data to calculate the pharmacokinetic parameters to describe the kinetics of drug absorption,
		distribution, metabolism, excretion, elimination.
		3. To understand the concepts of bioavailability and bioequivalence of drug
		products and their significance.
		Understand various pharmacokinetic parameters, their significance &
		applications.
6	Course Outcomes	CO604.1: Students will learn to define and differentiate the meaning of Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics. In addition, they will be able toidentify the basic concepts and the parameters involved in biopharmaceutical expressions and their significance.
		CO 604.2: Students can associate basic concepts and importance of plasma drug concentration-time data to calculate the pharmacokinetic parameters to describe the kinetics of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, excretion, elimination.
		CO604.3: Students will be able to categorize, sketch and relate various compartment models and their orientation while learning the parameters involved in the biopharmaceutical expression and infer the findings from such studies.
		CO604.4: Students will be able to correlate a study and interpret basic concepts, measurement and calculation of zero order and first order absorption rate constant involved in various biopharmaceutical and pharmacokinetics measurements.
		CO604.5: Students will be able to compile and integrate various constraints in developing data-base for individuals in diseased conditions and compare with the functioning of normal person while incorporating the concept of pharmacokinetic study.



		Beyond Boundaries
	0 11 11 1	
8 Outline syllabus		
	1	Unit I
		Introduction to Biopharmaceutics
		Absorption ; Mechanisms of drug absorption through GIT, factors influencing drug absorption though GIT, absorption of drug from Non per oral extravascular routes, Distribution Tissue permeability of drugs, binding of drugs, apparent, volumeof drug distribution, plasma and tissue protein binding of drugs, factors affecting protein-drug binding. Kinetics of protein binding, Clinical significance of protein binding of drugs
		UNIT- II 10 Hours
		Elimination: Drug metabolism and basic understanding metabolic pathways renal excretion of drugs, factors affecting renal excretion of drugs, renal clearance, Non renal routes of drug excretion of drugs Bioavailability and Bioequivalence: Definition and Objectives of bioavailability, absolute and relative bioavailability, measurement of bioavailability, <i>in-vitro</i> drug dissolution models, <i>in-vitro-in-vivo</i> correlations, bioequivalence studies, methods to enhance the dissolution rates and bioavailability of poorly soluble drugs.
		UNIT-III Pharmacokinetics: Definition and introduction to Pharmacokinetics, Compartment models, Non compartment models, physiological models, One compartment openmodel. (a). Intravenous Injection (Bolus) (b). Intravenous infusion and (c) Extra vascular administrations. Pharmacokinetics parameters - K _E , t1/2,Vd,AUC,Ka, Clt and CL _R - definitions methods of eliminations, understanding of their significance and application
		UNIT- I Multicompartment models: Two compartment open model. IV bolus Kinetics of multiple dosing, steady state drug levels, calculation of loading and mainetnance doses and their significance in clinical settins.
	5	UNIT- V
		Nonlinear Pharmacokinetics: a. Introduction, b. Factors causing Non-linearity. a. Michaelis-menton method of estimating parameters, Explanation with example of drugs.



Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
Weightage Distributio	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
n	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*	Continuous Mode Sessional Exam ESE Assessment		
Other References			



So	chool:	SOP
Pı	rogram:	B.Pharm
	ranch:	Semester: VI
1	Course Code	BP605T
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology – Theory
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to; 1. Understanding the importance of Immobilized
		enzymes in PharmaceuticalIndustries 2. Genetic engineering applications in relation to production of pharmaceuticals 3. Importance of Monoclonal antibodies in Industries 4. Appreciate the use of microorganisms in fermentation technology
6	Course Outcomes	CO605.1: Students will be able to understand the importance of Immobilized enzymes in Pharmaceutical Industries.
		CO605.2: Students will be able to study genetic engineering applications in relation to production of Pharmaceuticals
		CO605.3: Students will be able to study importance of Monoclonal antibodies in Industries
		CO605.4: Students will be able to understand the use of microorganisms in fermentation technology
		CO605.5: Students will be able to study various fermentation methods
8	Outline syllab	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	1	Unit
		10 Hours
		a) Brief introduction to Biotechnology with reference to Pharmaceutical Sciences.
		b) Enzyme Biotechnology- Methods of enzyme immobilization and applications.
		c) Biosensors- Working and applications of biosensors in



Beyond Boundaries
Pharmaceutical Industries.
d) Brief introduction to Protein Engineering.
e) Use of microbes in industry. Production of Enzymes-General consideration -Amylase, Catalase, Peroxidase, Lipase, Protease, Penicillinase.
f) Basic principles of genetic engineering.
Unit
10 Hours
Types of immunity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity
a) Structure of Immunoglobulins
b) Structure and Function of MHC
c) Hypersensitivity reactions, Immune stimulation and Immune suppressions.
d) General method of the preparation of bacterial vaccines, toxoids, viral vaccine, antitoxins, serum-immune blood derivatives and other products relative to immunity.
e) Storage conditions and stability of official vaccines
f) Hybridoma technology- Production, Purification and Applications
g) Blood products and Plasma Substituties.
Unit
10 Hours
Types of immunity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity
a) Structure of Immunoglobulins
b) Structure and Function of MHC
c) Hypersensitivity reactions, Immune stimulation and Immune suppressions.
d) General method of the preparation of bacterial vaccines, toxoids, viral vaccine, antitoxins, serum-immune blood derivatives and other products relative to immunity.
e) Storage conditions and stability of official vaccines
f) Hybridoma technology- Production, Purification and Applications
g) Blood products and Plasma Substituties.
g) Blood products and Plasma Substituties.



4	Unit		IV
	08Hours		
	a) Immu blotting.	no blotting techniques	s- ELISA, Western blotting, Southern
	b) Genet	ic organization of Eul	karyotes and Prokaryotes
	c) Micro conjugation, plasmi		ng transformation, transduction,
	d) Introd	luction to Microbial bi	iotransformation and applications.
	e) Mutat	ion: Types of mutatio	n/mutants.
5	Unit		\mathbf{v}
	07 Hours		
			general requirements, study of , aeration process, stirring.
	b) Large	scale production fern	nenter design and its various controls.
	,	of the production amic acid,Griseofulv	of - penicillins, citric acid, in,
	f .	Products: Collection, I, driedhuman plasma,	, Processing and Storage of , plasma Substituties.
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practic		
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE
	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*	Principles and A Washington D.C. 2. RA Golds 3. J.W. God Enzymes, CRC Pres 4. S.B. Prim Blackwell Scientifi 5. Stanbury I	pplications of Recorby et. al., : Kuby Immling: Monoclonal Ass, Degraland, Ohio. rose: Molecular BiotecPublication. F., P., Whitakar A., a	Molecular Biotechnology: mbinantDNA: ASM Press unology. Antibodies. Zaborsky: Immobilized echnology (Second Edition) and Hall J., S., Principles of itya books Ltd., New Delhi



S	chool:	SOP		
		B.Pharm		
	ogram: ranch:	Semester: VI		
1				
1	Course Code	BP606T		
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance – Theory		
3	Credits	4		
4	Contact	3-1-0		
	Hours			
	(L-T-P)			
	Course Type	Compulsory		
5	Course	Upon completion, students will be familiar with various aspects of quality		
	Objective	controland quality assurance aspects of pharmaceutical industries. It deals with		
		theimportant aspects like cGMP, QC tests, documentation, quality certifications		
		and		
		regulatory affairs		
6	Course	CO 606.1: Students will be able to describe about upon completion of the course		
	Outcomes	studentshall be able to understand the cGMP aspects in a pharmaceutical industry		
		CO 606.2: Students will be able to associate basic concepts and importance of		
		appreciate the importance of documentation		
		CO 606.3: Students will be able to interpret andunderstand basic concepts on		
		quality certifications applicable to pharmaceutical industries		
		CO 606.4: Students will be able to summarize and understand the responsibilities of QA& QC departments along with GLP and validation aspects		
		CO 404.5: Students will be able to compile Complaints and evaluation of		
		complaints inaddition to Handling of return goods		
8	Outline sylla			
	1			
	•	UNIT-I 10 Hours		
		Quality Assurance and Quality Management concepts: Definition and concept		
	(of Qualitycontrol, Quality assurance and GMP		
	r	Total Quality Management (TQM): Definition, elements, philosophies		
]	CH Guidelines: purpose, participants, process of harmonization, Brief overview		
		of QSEM, with special emphasis on Q-series guidelines, ICH stability testing		
		guidelines		
		,		
	(Quality by design (QbD): Definition, overview, elements of QbD program, tools		
	1	SO 9000 & ISO14000: Overview, Benefits, Elements, steps for registration		
	1	NABL accreditation: Principles and procedures		
	2	JNIT-II 10 Hours		
		Drganization and personnel: Personnel responsibilities, training, hygiene and		
		personal records. Premises: Design, construction and plant layout, maintenance,		
	-	anitation, environmental control, utilities and maintenance of sterile areas,		
		control of contamination.		
		Equipments and raw materials: Equipment selection, purchase specifications,		
<u> </u>	4	Equipments and raw materials: Equipment selection, purchase specifications,		



		maintenance nurchase	specifications and ma	intenance of stores for raw materials.		
	3	UNIT-III	specifications and ma	10 Hours		
	3		vality control tost			
			•	for containers, rubber closures and		
		secondary packingmaterials.				
		Good Laboratory Practices: General Provisions, Organization and Personnel,				
		Facilities, Equipment, Testing Facilities Operation, Test and Control Articles,				
				poratory Study, Records and Reports,		
-		Disqualification of Tes	ting Facilities			
	4	UNIT-IV		08 Hours		
		_		complaints, Handling of return good,		
		recalling andwaste disp				
			_	al industry: Batch Formula Record,		
		Master Formula Recor	rd, SOP, Quality au	dit, Quality Review and Quality		
		documentation, Report	s and documents, dist	ribution records.		
	5	UNIT-V		07 Hours		
		Calibration and Vali	dation: Introduction,	, definition and general principles of		
		calibration, qualification	n and validation, imp	ortance and scope of validation, types		
		of validation, validation	n master plan. Calibra	tion of pH meter, Qualification of UV-		
		Visible spectrophotome	eter, General principle	es of Analytical method Validation.		
		Warehousing: Good w				
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/V	0.1			
	examinat	, ,				
	ion					
	Weighta	Continuous Mode	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	ge	Assessment				
	Distribut		15	75		
	ion	10 Marks				
	Text					
	book/s*		ssurance Guide by org	ganization of Pharmaceutical Products of		
	JOON 5	India.		a		
			boratory Practice Reg	gulations, 2 nd Edition, Sandy Weinberg		
		Vol. 69.				
				aceuticals- A compendium of		
		Guide lines and Relate				
			to Total Quality Man	agement- Kushik Maitra and Sedhan K		
		Ghosh				
			ractice GMP's – P P S			
		6. ISO 9000	and Total Quality Ma	=		
		, 8				
				1 ' ' '		
				eia – Vol I, II, III, IV- General ecification for Pharmaceutical		
			s and Quality spe			
		Methods of Analysis Substances, Excipients	s and Quality spe	ecification for Pharmaceutical		



Sc	hool:	SOP
Program:		B. Pharm
	anch:	Semester: V
1	Course	BP607P
	Code	
2	Course	Medicinal Chemistry III - Practical
	Title	
3	Credits	2
4	Contact	0-0-4
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course	Compulsory
	Type	
5	Course	
	Objective	Upon completion of the course student shall be able to
		1. Understand the importance of drug design and different techniques of drug
		design.
		2. Understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their biological activity.
		3. Know the metabolism, adverse effects and therapeutic value of drugs.
		4. Know the importance of SAR of drugs.
6	Course	CO607.1: Student will get fundamental knowledge of the structure, chemistry
	Outcomes	and its correlation with the therapeutic value of drugs.
		CO607.2: Students will have conceptual knowledge and background ofdrugs and
		preparation of drugs. CO607.3: Students will possess the basic knowledge about the synthesis of
		sulphanilamide.
1 -		CO607.4: Students will possess the basic knowledge about the synthesis of
		Chlorobutanol, metronidazole.
		CO607.5: Students will possess the basic knowledge about the synthesis of
		chloroquine, dapsone
8	Outline Sylla	bus
	1	Day and the set Contains with and the
	2	Preparation of Sulphanilamide
	3	Preparation of Chlorpheniramine maleate
		Preparation of 7-Hydroxy, 4-methyl coumarin Preparation of Chloroquine
	5	Preparation of Chlorobutanol
	6	Preparation of Triphenyl imidazole
	7	Preparation of Priphenyl finidazole Preparation of Benzyl penicillin
	,	1 reparation of Benzyr peniennin
	8	Preparation of Preparation of Tolbutamide
	9	Preparation of Metronidazole
	10	Preparation of Dapsone
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva



examination			
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional Exam	ESE
Distribution	Mode		
	Assessment		
	10 Marks	15	75
Text book/s*	Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.		
	2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.		
	3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.		
	4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.		
	5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.		
	6. Martindale	's extra pharmacopo	eia.



Sc	hool:	SOP
Program: B. Pharm		B. Pharm
	anch:	Semester: VI
1	Course Code	BP608P
2	Course Title	Pharmacology III- Practical
3	Credits	2
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	0-0-4
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to 1. Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different diseases 2. Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by simulated experiments 3. Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissue preparation Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences
6	Course	CO608.1: Students would be able to define and describe various instruments
0	Outling Sylling	and methods used in the evaluation of <i>in vitro</i> and <i>in vivo</i> evaluation of various drugs. CO608.2: Students would be able to understand and explain the working principles of the instruments used and actions of various drugs on biological systems. CO608.3: Students would be able to demonstrate the effects of various categories of drugs and bioassays of physiological substances. CO608.4: Students would be able to analyze and explain the outcomes of experiments through simulation studies. CO608.5: Students would be able to evaluate and discriminate amongst the normal and abnormal physiological processes, and various drugs that can be employed for different treatment protocols.
8	Outline Sylla	bus
	2	Dose calculation in pharmacological experiments Study of anti-vlore activity of a drug using pylomy ligand (SHAY) not
	<i>L</i>	Study of anti-ulcer activity of a drug using pylorus ligand (SHAY) rat model and NSAIDS induced ulcer model.
	3	Study of effect of drugs on gastrointestinal motility
	4	Effect of agonist and antagonists on guinea pigileum
	5	5. Estimation of serum biochemical parameters byusing semi-autoanalyser
	6	6. Estimation of serum biochemical parameters byusing semi-autoanalyser



7	7. Effect of saline p	ourgative on frog in	ntestine	
8	8. Insulin hypoglyc	8. Insulin hypoglycemic effect in rabbit		
9	9. Test for pyrogen	s (rabbit method)		
10	10. Determination	of acute oral toxici	ity (LD50) of adrug from a given data	
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Praction	cal/Viva		
examination				
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional Exam	ESE	
Distribution	Mode			
	Assessment	1.5	75	
	10 Marks	15	75	
'Text book/s*	1. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisherModern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig& Robert, 2. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company,Kolkata, 3. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. VallabhPrakashan, 4. N.Udupa and P.D. Gupta, Concepts in Chronopharmacology.			
Other	•	•		
References				



Sc	hool:	SOP
	ogram:	B. Pharm
	anch:	Semester: VI
1	Course	BP609P
	Code	
2	Course	Herbal Drug Technology - Practical
	Title	
3	Credits	2
4	Contact	0-0-4
	Hours	
	(L-T-P)	
	Course	Compulsory
	Type	
5	Course	1. Explain correct use of various equipments in Pharmacognosy laboratory.
	Objective	2. Evaluation of drugs and various formulations
		3. Demonstrate various herbal preparations
		4. Formulations of various herbal cosmetics
		5. Analyse the phytoconstituents
6	Course	CO609.1Students would able to prepare crude drug extract, identify extract through
	Outcomes	phytochemical screening and also identify herbal drugs through chemical test
		CO609.2:Students would be able to distinguish exciepients of natural origin and
		estimatealcohol content in alcoholic formulations
		CO609.3:Students would be able to prepare herbal creams, shampoo CO609.4: Students would be able to analyse evaluation parameters for herbal
		shampooand creams
		CO609.5:Students would be able to formulate syrups and evaluate it
7	Course	To perform preliminary phytochemical screening of crude drugs.
′	Description	2. Determination of the alcohol content of Asava and Arista
	Bescription	3. Evaluation of excipients of natural origin
		4. Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in cosmetic
		formulations likecreams, lotions and shampoos and their evaluation.
		5. Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in formulations like syrups,
		mixtures and tablets and their evaluation as per Pharmacopoeial requirements.
		6. Monograph analysis of herbal drugs from recent Pharmacopoeias
		7. Determination of Aldehyde content
		8. Determination of Phenol content
		Determination of total alkaloids
8	Outline Sylla	
	1	To determine phenol content in clove oil.
	2	To determine total alkaloids in crude drug sample.
	3	Evaluation of excipients of natural origin
	4	Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in cosmetic formulations like
		creams, lotions and shampoos and their evaluation.
	5	To perform Preliminary phytochemical screening of crude drugs.
	6	To determine the alcohol content of Asava and Arishta.
	7	To formulate and evaluate herbal cream containing Curcumalonga.



8	To formulate and evaluate Polyherbal shampoo.			
9	To formulate and evaluate herbal cough syrup			
10	To perform Prelim	inary phytochemic	cal screening of crude drugs.	
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practi	cal/Viva		
examination				
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional Exam	ESE	
Distribution	Mode			
	Assessment			
	10 Marks	15	75	
Text	1. Text	oook of Pharmaco	gnosy by Trease & Evans.	
book/s*	2. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Tyler, Brady & Robber.			
	3. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale			
	4. Essential of Pharmacognosy by Dr.S.H.Ansari			
	5. Phar	macognosy & Phy	tochemistry by V.D.Rangari	



Sch	ool·	SOP					
Program:		B.Pharm					
	C	Semester: VII					
Branch: 1 Course Code		BP701T					
1	Course Code	BP/011					
2	Course Title	Instrumental Methods of Analysis					
3	Credits	4					
4	Contact Hours	3-1-0					
	(L-T-P)						
	Course Type	Compulsory					
5	Course	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to					
	Objective	1. Understand the interaction of matter with electromagnetic radiations andits					
		applications in drug analysis.					
		2. Understand various techniques in Analysis of various Pharmaceuticals.					
		3. Study the applications of various Instruments in analysis of Pharmaceuticals.					
		4. Perform quantitative & qualitative analysis of drugs using various analytical					
		instruments.					
6	Course	CO701.1: Student will get fundamental knowledge of Analyticaltechniques in					
	Outcomes	Instrumental Methods of Analysis.					
		CO701.2: Students will have conceptual knowledge about principle of Modern					
		instruments using in Analysis of Pharmaceuticals					
		CO701.3: Students will possess the basic knowledge about applications of					
		Modern instruments using in Analysis of Pharmaceuticals					
		CO701.4: Student will learn how to operate the Modern instruments inanalysis					
		of Pharmaceuticals.					
		CO701.5: Students will be able to understand the chromatographic separation					
		and analysis of drugs.					
7	Course						
	Description	Subject covers various modern instruments used in analysis of Pharmaceuticals.					
8	Outline syllabus	S					
	1	UV Visible spectroscopy					
		Electronic transitions, chromophores, auxochromes, spectral shifts, solvent					
		effect on absorption spectra, Beer and Lambert's law, Derivation and deviations.					
		Instrumentation - Sources of radiation, wavelength selectors, sample cells,					
		detectors- Photo tube, Photomultiplier tube, Photo voltaic cell, Silicon					
		Photodiode.					
		Applications - Spectrophotometric titrations, Single component and multi					
		component analysis					
		Fluorimetry					
	2	IR spectroscopy					



	Introduction, fundamental modes of vibrations in poly atomic molecules, sample					
	handling, factors affecting vibrations					
	Instrumentation - Sources of radiation, wavelength selectors, detectors - Goccell, Bolometer, Thermocouple, Thermister, Pyroelectric detector applications					
	Flame Photometry-Principle, interferences, instrumentation and applications					
	Atomic absorption spectroscopy - Principle, interferences, instrumentation and applications					
	Nepheloturbidometry- Principle, instrumentation and applications					
3	Introduction to chromatography					
	Adsorption and partition column chromatography-Methodology, advantages, disadvantages and applications.					
	Thin layer chromatography- Introduction, Principle, Methodology, Rf values, advantages, disadvantages and applications.					
	Paper chromatography- Introduction, methodology, development techniques, advantages, disadvantages and applications					
	Electrophoresis — Introduction, factors affecting electrophoretic mobility, Techniques of paper, gel, capillary electrophoresis, applications					
4 Gas chromatography - Introduction, theory, instrumentation, derivatization						
	temperature programming, advantages, disadvantages and applications					
	High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)-Introduction, theory, instrumentation, advantages and applications.					
5	Ion exchange chromatography- Introduction, classification, ion exchange resins, properties, mechanism of ion exchange process, factors affecting ion exchange, methodology and applications Gel chromatography- Introduction, theory, instrumentation and applications Affinity chromatography- Introduction, theory, instrumentation and applications					
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva					
Weightage	Continuous Sessional ESE					
Distribution	Mode Exam					
	Assessment					
	10 Marks 15 75					
Text book/s*	'					
Other	Recommended Books (Latest Editions)					



	,	beyond Boundaries
References	1.	Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B.K Sharma
	2.	Organic spectroscopy by Y.R Sharma
	3.	Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A. Connors
	4.	Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I. Vogel
	5.	Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B. Stenlake
	6.	Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar
	7.	Organic spectroscopy by William Kemp
	8.	Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C. Garrett
	9. Sethi	Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D.
	10.	Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein



School:		SOP				
Program:		B.Pharm				
Bra	nch:	Semester: VII				
1	Course Code	BP-702T				
2	Course Title	Industrial Pharmacy-II Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact	3-1-0				
	Hours					
	(L-T-P)					
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to: 1. Know the process of pilot plant and scale up of pharmaceutical dosageforms 2. Understand the process of technology transfer from lab scale to commercial batch 3. Know different Laws and Acts that regulate pharmaceutical industry 4. Understand the approval process and regulatory requirements for drug products				
6	Course Outcomes	CO702.1: Students shall have knowledge about the process of pilot plantand scale up of pharmaceutical dosage forms CO702.2: Students shall have knowledge about the process of technology transfer from lab scale to commercial batch. CO702.3: Students shall be able to understand about stepwise productdevelopment process from NDA filing to final FDA submission CO702.4 Students shall be to able to analyze the different laws and actsthat regulate pharmaceutical industry in India and US CO702.5: Students shall be to able to Understand Develop the concept ofquality management and knowledge of required certifications				
7	Course Description	This course is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on pharmaceutical product development and translation from laboratory tomarket				
8	Outline syllabu	is .				
	Unit 1 Pilot plant scale up techniques:					
	Pilot plant scale up techniques: General considerations - including significance of person requirements, space requirements, raw materials, Pilot plant scale up considerations for soli liquid orals, semi solids and relevant documentation, SUPAC guidelines, Introduction to platfotechnology.					
	Unit 2	Technology development and transfer				



Technology development and transfer: WHO guidelines for Technology Transfer(TT): Terminology, Technology transfer protocol, Quality risk management, Transfer from R & D to production (Process, packaging and cleaning), Granularity of TT Process (API, excipients, finished products, packaging materials) Documentation, Premises and equipments, qualification and validation, quality control, analytical method transfer, Approved regulatory bodies and agencies, Commercialization - practical aspects and problems (case studies), TT agencies in India - APCTD, NRDC, TIFAC, BCIL, TBSE / SIDBI; TT related documentation - confidentiality agreement, licensing, MoUs, legal issues

Unit 3 Regulatory affairs

Regulatory affairs: Introduction, Historical overview of Regulatory Affairs, Regulatory authorities, Role of Regulatory affairs department, Responsibility of Regulatory Affairs Professionals Regulatory requirements for drug approval: Drug Development Teams, Non-Clinical Drug Development, Pharmacology, Drug Metabolism and Toxicology, General considerations of Investigational New Drug (IND) Application, Investigator's Brochure (IB) and New Drug Application (NDA), Clinical research / BE studies, Clinical Research Protocols, Biostatistics in Pharmaceutical Product Development, Data Presentation for FDA Submissions, Management of Clinical Studies

Unit 4 Quality management systems

Quality management systems: Quality management & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Management, Quality by Design (QbD),Six Sigma concept, Out of Specifications (OOS), Change control, Introduction to ISO 9000 series of quality systems standards, ISO 14000, NABL, GLP

Unit 5 Indian Regulatory Requirements

Indian Regulatory Requirements: Central Drug Standard Control Organization (CDSCO) and State Licensing Authority: Organization, Responsibilities, Certificate of Pharmaceutical Product (COPP), Regulatory requirements and approval procedures for New Drugs

	Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/P	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva		
,	Weightage Distribution	Continuous Sessional ESE Mode Exam Assessment			
		10 Marks	15	75	

Text book/s

- 1. Regulatory Affairs from Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia modified on 7th April available at http,//en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regulatory_ Affairs.
- 2. International Regulatory Affairs Updates, 2005. available at http://www.iraup.com/about.php
- 3. Douglas J Pisano and David S. Mantus. Text bookof FDA Regulatory Affairs A Guide for Prescription Drugs, Medical Devices, and Biologics' Second Edition.
- 4. Regulatory Affairs brought by learning plus, inc. available at http://www.cgmp.com/ra.htm.



School:		SOP				
Program:		B. Pharm				
Branch:		Semester:VII				
1	Course Code	BP703T				
2	Course Title	Pharmacy Practice Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact	3-1-0				
	Hours					
	(L-T-P)					
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course	Objectives: Upon the completion of this course the students shall be able to				
	Objective	1. know various drug distribution methods in a hospital				
		2. appreciate the pharmacy stores management and inventory control				
		3. monitor drug therapy of patient through medication chart review and				
		clinical review				
		4. obtain medication history interview and counsel the patients				
		5. identify drug related problems				
		6. detect and assess adverse drug reactions				
		7. interpret selected laboratory results (as monitoring parameters in				
		therapeutics) of specific disease states				
		8. know pharmaceutical care services				
		9. do patient counselling in community pharmacy;				
		10. Appreciate the concept of rational drug therapy.				
6	Course	CO703.1Ability to discuss the controversies in drug therapy				
	Outcomes	CO703.2Ability to perform the therapeutic approach to management ofhospital				
		CO703.3Ability to identify the patient specific parameters relevant inmonitoring				
		therapy				
		CO703.4Understand the importance of individualized therapeutic plans based				
		on diagnosis				
7	C	CO703.5Ability to compile data collected at their research work				
/	Course	This course has been designed to impart the fundamental knowledge of				
	Description	pharmacy practice and ethics along with the aspects of hospital organization.				
8	Outline syllabus					
Unit 1 Hospital and it's organization						



A. Definition, Classification of hospital- Primary, Secondary and Tertiary hospitals, Classification based on clinical and non- clinical basis, Organization

Structure of a Hospital, and Medical staffs involved in the hospital and their functions.

- B. Definition, functions of hospital pharmacy, Organization structure, Location, Layout and staff requirements, and Responsibilities and functions of hospital pharmacists Classifications Excessive pharmacological effects, secondary pharmacological effects, idiosyncrasy, allergic drug reactions, genetically determined toxicity, toxicity following sudden withdrawal of drugs, Drug interaction- beneficial interactions, adverse interactions, and pharmacokinetic drug interactions, Methods for detecting drug interactions, spontaneous case reports and record linkage studies, and Adverse drug reaction reporting and management.
- C. Organization and structure of retail and wholesale drug store, types and design, Legal requirements for establishment and maintenance of a drug store, Dispensing of proprietary products, maintenance of records of retail and wholesale drug store.

Unit 2 Drug distribution system in a hospital

- A. Dispensing of drugs to inpatients, types of drug distribution systems, charging policy and labelling, Dispensing of drugs to ambulatory patients, and Dispensing of controlled drugs. Definition, contents of hospital formulary, Differentiation of hospital formulary and Drug list, preparation and revision, and addition and deletion of drug from hospital formulary.
- B. Need for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring, Factors to be considered during the Therapeutic Drug Monitoring, and Indian scenario for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring. Causes of medication non-adherence, pharmacist role

in the medication adherence, and monitoring of patientmedication adherence.

C. Need for the patient medication history interview, medication interview forms. Financial, materials, staff, and infrastructure requirements

Unit 3 Pharmacy and therapeutic committee

- A. Organization, functions, Policies of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee in including drugs into formulary, inpatient and outpatient prescription, automatic stop order, and emergency drug list preparation. Drug and Poison information centre, Sources of drug information, Computerised services, and storage and retrieval of information.
- B. Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special cases that require the pharmacist.Role of pharmacist in the education and training program, Internal and external training program, Services to the nursing homes/clinics, Codeof ethics for community pharmacy, and Role of pharmacist in the interdepartmental communication and community health education.
- C. Prescribed medication order- interpretation and legal requirements, and Communication skills- communication with prescribers and patients.

Unit 4 Budget preparation and implementation

- A. Budget preparation and implementation.
- B. Introduction to Clinical Pharmacy, Concept of clinical pharmacy, functions and responsibilities of clinical pharmacist, Drug therapy monitoring medication chart review, clinical review, pharmacist intervention, Ward round participation, Medication history and Pharmaceutical care. Dosing pattern and drug therapy based on Pharmacokinetic & disease pattern.
- C. Introduction and sale of over the counter, and Rationaluse of common over the counter medications.

Unit 5 Drug store management and inventory control



- A. Organisation of drug store, types of materials stocked and storage conditions, Purchase and inventory control: principles, purchase procedure, purchase order, procurement and stocking, Economic order quantity, Reorder quantity level, and Methods used for the analysis of the drug expenditure Description, principles involved, classification, control, identification, role of hospital pharmacist, advisory committee.
- B. Description, principles involved, classification, control, identification, role of hospital pharmacist, advisory committee.

C. Blood chemistry, hematology, and urinalysis.

Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva			
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE	
	10 Marks	15	75	
Text book/s*				
Other References	 Merchant S.H. and Dr. J.S.Quadry. A textbook of hospital pharmacy, 4th ed. Ahmadabad: B.S. Shah Prakakshan; 2001. Parthasarathi G, Karin Nyfort-Hansen, Milap C Nahata. A textbook of Clinical Pharmacy Practice- essential concepts and skills, 1St ed. Chennai: OrientLongman Private Limited; 2004. William E. Hassan. Hospital pharmacy, 5th ed.Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger; 1986. Tipnis Bajaj. Hospital Pharmacy, 1St ed. Maharashtra: Career Publications; 2008. Scott LT. Basic skills in interpreting laboratory data, 4thed. Americ Society of Health System Pharmacists Inc; 2009. Parmar N.S. Health Education and Community Pharmacy, 18th ed 			



School:	SOP				
Program:	B. Pharm Semester: VII				
Branch:					
Course Code	BP 704T				
2 Course Title	Novel drug delivery systems- Theory				
3 Credits	4				
Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0				
Course Type	Compulsory				
Course Objective	After the successful completion of this course, the student shall be able to: 1. The course aims to provide an understanding of basic knowledge on the area of novel drug delivery systems. 2. To understand various approaches for development of novel drug delivery systems. 3. To understand the criteria for selection of drugs and polymers for the development of Novel drug delivery systems, their formulation and evaluation				
Course Outcomes Course	CO704.1: The students will understand the concepts and applications of NovelDrug Delivery Systems and to study various properties for sustained and controlleddrug delivery systems. CO704.2: The student will be able to Apply knowledge in developing various novel formulations as per requirements and to learn mucosal and Implantable drugdelivery. CO704.3: The student will be able to Analyze various evaluation parameters for oral, parenteral, topical etc. drug delivery systems. CO704.4: The students will analyze the Formulate industrially feasible, cost effective strategy for development of new dosage forms CO704.5: The students will be able to Learn about site specific drug delivery. and To study ocular drug delivery its issues and challenges, drug selection. Scope: This subject is designed to impart basic knowledge on the area of novel				
Description	drug delivery systems. To understand various approaches for development of novel drug delivery systems. To understand the criteria for selection of drugs and polymers for the development of Novel drug delivery systems, their formulation and evaluation				
3 Outline syllabu					
	Controlled drug delivery systems: Introduction, terminology/definitions and rationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug candidates. Approaches to design controlled release formulations based on diffusion, dissolution and ion exchange principles. Physicochemical and biological properties of drugs relevant to controlled release formulations B. Polymers: Introduction, classification, properties, advantages and application of polymers in formulation of controlled release drug delivery systems.				
2					

*	SHARDA
	UNIVERSITY

			Beyond Boundaries		
	A. Microencapsulation: Definition, advantages and disadvantages, microspheres				
	/microcapsules, microparticles, methods of microencapsulation, applications				
	B. Mucosal Drug Delivery system: Introduction, Principles of bioadhesion / mucoadhesion, concepts, advantages and disadvantages, transmucosal permeability and formulation considerations of buccal delivery systems Implantable Drug Delivery Systems: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, concept of implantsand osmotic pump				
3	A. Transdermal Drug Delivery Systems: Introduction, Permeation through skin, factors affecting permeation, permeation enhancers, basic components of TDDS, formulation approaches				
	disadvantages	B. Gastroretentive drug delivery systems: Introduction, advantages, disadvantages, approaches for GRDDS – Floating, high density systems, inflatable and gastroadhesive systems and their applications			
4	A. Targeted drug Delivery: Concepts and approaches advantages and disadvantages, introduction to liposomes, niosomes, nanoparticles, monoclona antibodies and their applications				
5	methods to ov B. Intrau	methods to overcome –Preliminary study, ocular formulations and ocuserts			
Mode of examination			, , ,		
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE		
	10 Marks	15	75		
Text book/s*					
Other References	 Recommended Books (Latest Editions) Y W. Chien, Novel Drug Delivery Systems, 2nd edition, revisedand expanded, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1992. Robinson, J. R., Lee V. H. L, Controlled Drug Delivery Systems, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1992. Encyclopedia of Controlled Delivery. Edith Mathiowitz, Published by Wiley Interscience Publication, John Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D. Sethi 				
	7. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein.				



Sch	nool:	SOP				
Program:		B.Pharm				
	nch:	Semester: VII				
1	Course Code	BP705P				
		DI 7031				
2	Course Title	Instrumental Methods of Analysis- theory				
3	Credits	2				
4	Contact	0-0-4				
	Hours					
	(L-T-P)					
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to				
	Objective	1. Understand applications of instruments in drug analysis				
		2. Understand operation of instruments in Analysis of various				
		Pharmaceuticals.				
		3. Study the preparation of various analytes				
		4. Perform quantitative & qualitative analysis of drugs using various				
		analyticalinstruments.				
6	Course	CO705.1: Student will get fundamental knowledge of Analyticaltechniques				
	Outcomes	in Instrumental Methods of Analysis.				
		CO705.2: Students will have conceptual knowledge about operation of				
		Modern instruments using in Analysis of Pharmaceuticals				
		CO705.3: Students will possess the basic knowledge about applications of Modern instruments using in Analysis of Pharmaceuticals				
		CO705.4: Student will learn how to operate the Modern instruments in				
		analysis of Pharmaceuticals.				
		CO705.5: Students will be able to understand the chromatographic				
		separation and analysis of drugs.				
7	Course	Subject covers operation of various modern instruments used in analysis of				
•	Description	Pharmaceuticals				
8	Outline syllabi					
	1					
		Determination of absorption maxima and effect of solvents on				
		absorptionmaxima of organic compounds.				
	2	Estimation of dextrose by colorimetry				
	3	Estimation of sulfanilamide by colorimetry				
	4	Simultaneous estimation of ibuprofen and paracetamol by UVspectroscopy.				
	5	Assay of paracetamol by UV- Spectrophotometry				
	6	Estimation of quinine sulfate by fluorimetry.				
	7	Study of quenching of fluorescence				
	8	Determination of sodium by flame photometry				
	9	Determination of potassium by flame photometry				
	10	Determination of chlorides and sulphates by nephelo turbidometry				
	11	Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography				
	12	Separation of sugars by thin layer chromatography				
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				
	111040 01					



examination					
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE		
Distribution	Mode	Exam			
	Assessment				
	10 Marks	15	75		
Text book/s*					
Other	Recommende	ed Books (Lat	est Editions)		
References	1. Instrui	nental Method	ls of Chemical Analysis by B.K Sharma		
	2. Organi	ic spectroscop	y by Y.R Sharma		
	3. Text b	Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A. Connors			
4. Vogel's Text book of Quan		f Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I. Vogel			
5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A			cical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B. Stenlake		
	6. Organi	ic Chemistry b	y I. L. Finar		
	7. Organi	ic spectroscop	y by William Kemp		
	8. Quanti	tative Analysi	s of Drugs by D. C. Garrett		
9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutic D. Sethi		s of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P.			
	Spectrophotor	netric identific	eation of Organic Compounds by Silverstein		



Sch	ool:	SOP				
Program:		B.Pharm				
	nch:	Semester: VIII				
1	Course Code	BP801T				
2	Course Title	Biostatistics & Research Methodology- Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0				
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course Objective	 Know the operation of M.S. Excel, SPSS, R and MINITAB[®], DoE (Design of Experiment) Know the various statistical techniques to solve statistical problems Appreciate statistical techniques in solving the problems 				
6	Course Outcomes	CO801.1: Describe statistics, Biostatistics and interpretation of frequency distribution table, and their pharmaceutical examples(K2, K5) CO801.2: Calculate the measures of central tendency and dispersion of a data and describe the method used for analysis, including a discussion of advantages, disadvantages, and necessary assumptions. (K2, K3) CO801.3: Describe the properties of Regression, Curve fitting, Multiple regression and their pharmaceutical examples. (K2). CO801.4: Calculate and interpret the correlation between two variables and Calculate the simple linear regression equation for a set of data and know the basic assumptions behind regression analysis. (K2, K3) CO801.5: Understand the concept of Probability and different types of distributions, Poisson's distribution and its properties. (K2, K5)				
7	Course Description	This is an introductory course in statistics. Students are introduced to the fundamental concepts involved in using sample data to make inferences about populations. Included are the study of measures of central tendency and dispersion, finite probability, statistical inferences from large and small samples, linear regression, and correlation.				
8	Outline syllabus					
	1	 Unit-I Introduction: Statistics, Biostatistics, Frequency distribution Measures of central tendency: Mean, Median, Mode- Pharmaceutical examples Measures of dispersion: Dispersion, Range, standard deviation, Pharmacutical problems Correlation: Definition, Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation, Multiple 				
	2	correlation - Pharmaceuticals examples Unit-II				
		Regression: Curve fitting by the method of least squares, fitting the lines $y=a + bx$ and $x = a + by$, Multiple regression, standard error of regression–				



	Bolton, publisher Marcel Dekker Inc. New York. 2. Fundamental of Statistics – Himalaya Publishing House- S.C.Guptha				
References			tistics- Practical and clinical applications, Sanfor		
Text book/s* Other	Recommende	ed Rooks (Lo	test edition).		
TD (1 1 / 1)	10 Marks	15	75		
Distribution	Assessment				
Distribution	Mode	Exam			
Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE		
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/F	Tactical/Viva			
M. I	Optimization	Techniques	lology: Central composite design, Historical design,		
		O			
	Design Factorial Des	and	Analysis of experiments: on, 2, 2 design. Advantage of factorial design		
5	Unit-V				
	and Clinical to				
	Trials Probl	l ems : ®Stati	estical Analysis Using Excel, SPSS, MINITAB NTS, R - Online Statistical Software's to Industrial		
	modeling: Hypothesis testing in Simple and Multiple regression models Introduction to Practical components of Industrial and Clinical				
4	phases. Unit-IVBlock	ing and conf	ounding system for Two-level factorials Regression		
	Observational		perimental studies, Designing clinical trial, various		
	0 0		gy: Sample size determination and Power of a study, esentation of data, Protocol, Cohorts studies,		
	Graphs: Hist Plot graph	ogram, Pie C	Chart, Cubic Graph, response surface plot, Counter		
	Introduction Experiential		Need for research, Need for design of Experiments, esign Technique, plagiarism		
		,			
	Non Parame Kruskal-Walli		Vilcoxon Rank Sum Test, Mann-Whitney U test,		
3	Unit-III	1 wo way), 1	Least Significance difference 10 Hours		
	Parametric t	est: t-test(Sa	mple, Pooled or Unpaired and Paired), ANOVA,		
	• •	1 0	ence of sampling, types of sampling, Error-I type, rror of mean (SEM) - Pharmaceutical examples		
	Sample, Popu	lation, large	oution, Poisson's distribution, properties - problems sample, small sample, Null hypothesis, alternative		



	UNIVERSITY
	3. Design and Analysis of Experiments –PHI Learning Private Limited, R.
	Pannerselvam,
	4. Design and Analysis of Experiments – Wiley Students Edition,
	Douglas and C. Montgomery
L	2 ouglas and of mongomery



Sch	ool:	SOP				
	gram:	B.Pharm				
	nch:	Semester: VIII				
1	Course Code	BP802T				
2	Course Title	Social & Preventive Pharmacy- Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0				
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of this course the student should be able to				
		 Acquire high consciousness/realization of current issuesrelated to health and pharmaceutical problems within the country and worldwide. Have a critical way of thinking based on current healthcare development. Evaluate alternative ways of solving problems related tohealth and pharmaceutical issues 				
6	Course Outcomes	CO802.1:The students will understand the issues related to social issues ofhealth. CO802.2:The student will be able to summarize the impact of govt. health policies run for various health issues. CO802.3:The student will be able to apply the knowledge of understandingthe health issues of the society on finding the effective solution for eradication of diseases.				
		CO802.4:The students will analyze the correlation of various factors affecting the health status of common people and will assess the action plansto combat the health issues. CO802.5:The students would evaluate the processes of various national programs related to social health and prevention of various disease.				
7	Course Description	The purpose of this course is to introduce to students a number of health issues and their challenges. This course also introduced a number of national health programmes. The roles of the pharmacist in these contexts are also discussed.				
8	Outline syllabus					
	1	Unit Concept of health and disease: Definition, concepts and evaluation of public health. Understanding the concept of prevention and control of disease, social causes of diseases and social problems of the sick. Social and health education: Food in relation to nutrition and health, Balanced diet, Nutritional deficiencies, Vitamin deficiencies, Malnutrition and its prevention. Sociology and health: Socio cultural factors related to health and disease, Impact of urbanization on health and disease, Poverty and health Hygiene and health: personal hygiene and health care; avoidable habits				
	2	Unit II: Preventive medicine: General principles of prevention and control of diseases such as cholera, SARS, Ebola virus, influenza, acute respiratory infections,				



		malaria chick	en guines des	ngue, lymphatic filariasis, p	neumonia hypertension
		· ·	•		• •
	3	diabetes mellitus, cancer, drug addiction-drug substance abuse Unit III:National health programs, its objectives, functioning and outcome			
	3	of the following: HIV AND AIDS control programme, TB, Integrated disease			
				P), National leprosy contro	
			`	ational programme for pre	1 0
				zation programme, Nationa	
		of blindness, I			F8
	4			ervention programme for m	other and child, National
				e, National tobacco contro	
		•	1 0	n, National programme for	1 0
				mme; role of WHO in India	
	5			s in rural, urban and school h	
		Improvement	in rural sanitat	ion, national urban health m	ission, Health promotion
		and education	in school.		_
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/P	Practical/Viva		
	examination				
	Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE	
	Distribution	Mode	Exam		
		Assessment			
		10 Marks	15	75	
	Text book/s*				
	Other	Recommende	ed Books (Lat	est Editions)	
	References				
				Preventive and Social Med	
		· ·		4, JAYPEE Publications Ed	
				ntive and Social Medicine	
				13, ISBN: 9789350901878,	
		3. Rabino Publications	ura 1	Nath, Saha	Indranil, 4
			wantive and S	ocial Medicine (Including F	Ricetatistics) Jain Vivak
				9351522331, JAYPEE Publ	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	nunity Medicine—A Practic	
		Lalita D, nd	iais of Conn	fullity Wiedleine 11 Tracti	cai ripproach, rintemath
		· ·	ath Dhanania	ya A, 2 Edition, 2012,	ISBN: 9789350250440.
			· ·	Textbook of Preventive and	
		21 Edition, 20			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
i	l	, – .			
		6. ISBN-	14: 97881901	28285, BANARSIDAS BI	HANOT PUBLISHERS.
				28285, BANARSIDAS BItice, Ramesh Adepu, BSP p	
				28285, BANARSIDAS BI cice, Ramesh Adepu, BSP p	



School:		SOP
Program:		B.Pharm
	nch:	Semester: VIII
1	Course Code	BP803ET
2	Course Title	Pharma marketing management- Theory
3	Credits	4
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0
	Course Type	Compulsory
5	Course Objective	After the successful completion of this course, the student shall be able to: 1. The course aims to provide an understanding of marketing concepts and techniques and their applications in the pharmaceutical industry 2. Have a critical way of thinking based on different marketing strategy for product development. 3. The aim here is to develop a community around the brand whereby audiences can interact with certain content. In the pharmaceutical industry, more so big pharma, and just like most other consumer-facing industries, there are more products and more messages subsequently meaning more noise.
6	Course Outcomes	CO803.1: The students will understand the Marketing concepts and techniquesand the application of the same in the pharmaceutical industry. CO803.2: The student will be able to summarize the Market research and distribution channels along with their implementation in the pharmaceutical industry. CO803.3: The student will be able to apply the knowledge of understandingthe Concepts of product line and product mix decisions, branding and product management. CO803.4: The students will analyze the Theories on promotion techniques for OTC Products, sales and pricing of a product. CO803.5: The students would evaluate the processes of issues in price management in pharmaceutical industry and Global Marketing concept.
7	Course Description	The pharmaceutical industry not only needs highly qualified researchers, chemists and, technical people, but also requires skilled managers who can take the industry forward by managing and taking the complex decisions which are imperative for the growth of the industry. The Knowledge and Know-how of marketing management groom the people for taking a challenging role in Sales and Product management.
8	Outline syllabus	
	1	Unit Marketing: Definition, general concepts and scope of marketing; Distinction between marketing & selling; Marketing environment; Industry and competitive analysis; Analyzing consumer buying behavior; industrial buying behavior. Pharmaceutical market:



		Overtitative		Beyond Boundaries			
		Quantitative and qualitative aspects; size and composition of the market;					
		demographic descriptions and socio-psychological characteristics of the					
		,		tion& targeting.Consumer profile; Motivation and			
			_	hysician; patients' choice of physician and retail			
		pharmacist.Aı	nalyzing the M	Sarket; Role of market research.			
	2	Unit II:					
		Product		decision:			
		Classification	, product lii	ne and product mix decisions, product life			
			•	ysis; product positioning; New product decisions;			
		_	-	g and labeling decisions, Product management in			
		pharmaceutica		g una successing accessions, a source management m			
	3	Unit III:	ii iiidusti y.				
	3	Promotion:					
			-	comotional mix, promotional budget; An overview			
		of personal	•	lvertising, direct mail, journals, sampling,			
				, public relations, online promotional techniques			
		for OTC Prod	ucts.				
	4	Unit IV:					
		Pharmaceuti	cal	marketing channels:			
		Designing ch	annel, channe	el members, selecting the appropriate channel,			
		conflict in cha	nnels, physica	al distribution management: Strategic importance,			
		tasks in physic	cal distribution	n management.			
			asks in physical distribution management. Professional sales representative (PSR):				
		Duties of PSR, purpose of detailing, selection and training, supervising, norms					
				ng, evaluating, compensation and future prospects			
		of the PSR.	, ,	<i>G</i> ,			
	5	Unit V:					
	J	Pricing:					
		0	ortance objec	etives determinents of prices pricing methods and			
		Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and					
		strategies, issues in price management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Price Control Order)and NPPA (National					
		Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority). Emerging concepts in marketing:					
				keting; RuralMarketing; Consumerism; Industrial			
		Marketing; Gl		ng.			
	Mode of	Theory/Jury/P	ractical/Viva				
	examination						
	Weightage	Continuous	Sessional	ESE			
	Distribution	Mode	Exam				
		Assessment					
		10 Marks	15	75			
	Text book/s*		•				
	Other	Recommende	ed Books: (La	itest Editions)			
	References		•	vin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice			
1		₁					
		Hall of India,	New Delhi				



- 2. Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implementation, Tata MC GrawHill, New Delhi.
- 3. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing, Tata MC Graw Hill
- 4. Arun Kumar and N Menakshi: Marketing Management, Vikas Publishing, India
- 5. Rajan Saxena: Marketing Management; Tata MC Graw-Hill (India Edition)
- 6. Ramaswamy, U.S & Nanakamari, S: Marketing Managemnt:Global Perspective,

IndianContext, Macmilan India, New Delhi.

- 7. Shanker, Ravi: Service Marketing, Excell Books, New Delhi
- 8. Subba Rao Changanti, Pharmaceutical Marketing in India (GIFT Excel series) Excel
- 7. Rabindra Nath, Saha Indranil, 4
 Publications

Review of Preventive and Social Medicine (Including Biostatistics), Jain Vivek, 6 Edition, 2014, ISBN: 9789351522331, JAYPEE Publications

- 8. Essentials of Community Medicine—A Practical Approach, Hiremath Lalita D, nd
- 9. Hiremath Dhananjaya A, 2 Edition, 2012, ISBN: 9789350250440, JAYPEE Publications Park Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, K Park, 21 Edition, 2011,
- 10. ISBN-14: 9788190128285, BANARSIDAS BHANOT PUBLISHERS. Community Pharmacy Practice, Ramesh Adepu, BSP publishers, Hyderabad



Sc	chool:	SOP				
	ogram:	B.Pharm				
	ranch:	Semester: V				
1	Course	BP804ET				
2	Course Title	Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science - Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0				
	Course Type	Compulsory				
5	Course Objective	Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to;				
		Know about the process of drug discovery and development				
		Know the regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and saleof pharmaceuticals				
		Know the regulatory approval process and their registration in Indian andinternational markets				
		Students would be able to understand				
6	Course Outcomes	CO804.1about the process of drug discovery and development				
		CO804.2 the regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and sale of pharmaceuticals CO804.3 the regulatory approval process CO804.4 the registration of drug in Indian and international market. CO804.5 about clinical trials, ethical committee and protocol designing.				
8	Outline syllal	bus				
	1	Unit I New Drug Discovery and development				
		Stages of drug discovery, Drug development process, pre-clinical studies, non-clinical activities, clinical studies, Innovator and generics, Concept of generics, Generic drug product development.				
	2	Unit II				
		Regulatory Approval Process Approval processes and timelines involved in Investigational New Drug (IND), New Drug Application (NDA), Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA). Changes to an approved NDA / ANDA. Regulatory authorities and agencies				
		Overview of regulatory authorities of India, United States, European Union, Australia,				



	Japan, Canada (Orga	nization structure	and types of applications)	
3	Unit III Registration of Indian drug product in overseas market Procedure for export of pharmaceutical products, Technical documentation, Drug Master Files (DMF), Common Technical Document (CTD), electronic Common Technical Document (eCTD), ASEAN Common Technical Document (ACTD)research. pelletization process, equipments for manufacture of pellets Unit IV			
4	Clinical trials Developing clinical trial protocols, Institutional Review Board / Independent Ethics committee - formation and working procedures, Informed consent process and procedures, GCP obligations of Investigators, sponsors & Monitors, Managing and Monitoring clinical trials, Pharmacovigilance - safety monitoring in clinical trials			
5	Basic terminology, g	Unit V Regulatory Concepts Basic terminology, guidance, guidelines, regulations, Laws and Acts, Orange book, Federal Register, Code of Federal Regulatory, Purple book		
Mode of examination	Theory/Jury/Practica	l/Viva		
Weightage Distribution	Continuous Mode Assessment	Sessional Exam	ESE	
Text book/s*	10 Marks 15 75 1. Drug Regulatory Affairs by Sachin Itkar, Dr. N.S. Vyawahare, Nirali Prakashan. 2. The Pharmaceutical Regulatory Process, Second Edition Edited by Ira R. Berry and Robert P. Martin, Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol.185. Informa Health care Publishers. 3. New Drug Approval Process: Accelerating Global Registrations By Richard AGuarino, MD, 5 th edition, Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol.190. 4. Guidebook for drug regulatory submissions / Sandy Weinberg. By John Wiley &Sons. Inc. 5. FDA Regulatory Affairs: a guide for prescription drugs, medical devices, and biologics /edited by Douglas J. Pisano, David Mantus. 6. Generic Drug Product Development, Solid Oral Dosage forms, Leon Shargel and Isader Kaufer, Marcel Dekker series, Vol.143 7. Clinical Trials and Human Research: A Practical Guide to Regulatory Compliance By Fay A. Rozovsky and Rodney K. Adams 8. Principles and Practices of Clinical Research, Second Edition Edited by John I.Gallin and Frederick P. Ognibene 9. Drugs: From Discovery to Approval, Second Edition By Rick Ng			



Sch	ool:	SOP				
	gram:	B.Pharm				
	nch:	Semester: VIII				
1	Course Code	BP805ET				
2	Course Title	Pharmacovigilance Theory				
3	Credits	4				
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0				
	Course Type	Elective				
5	Course Objective	Objectives: Upon the completion of this course the students shall be able to Tell Why drug safety monitoring is important? History and development of pharmacovigilance National and international scenario of pharmacovigilance Dictionaries, coding and terminologies used in pharmacovigilanceDetection of new adverse drug reactions and their assessment International standards for classification of diseases and drugs Adverse drug reaction reporting systems and communication in pharma covigilance Methods to generate safety data during pre clinical, clinical and post approval phases of drugs' life cycle Drug safety evaluation in paediatrics, geriatrics, pregnancy and lactation Pharmacovigilance Program of India (PvPI) requirement for ADR reporting in India ICH guidelines for ICSR, PSUR, expedited reporting, pharmacovigilanceplanning CIOMS requirements for ADR reporting				
		Writing case narratives of adverse events and their quality.				
6	Course Outcomes	Student will be able to CO805.1 discuss the history of Pharmacovigilance CO805.2 perform the Detection of new adverse drug reactions and their assessment CO805.3 identify the suspected drug events CO805.4 understand the importance of PV PI CO805.5 compile reports like ICSR, PSUR				
7	Course Description	This course has been designed to impart the fundamental knowledge of pharmacy practice and ethics along with the aspects of hospital organization.				
8	Outline syllabus					
	1	 Introduction to Pharmacovigilance a. History and development of Pharmacovigilance b. Importance of safety monitoring of Medicine c. WHO international drug monitoring programme 2. Pharmacovigilance Program of India(PvPI) 3. Introduction to adverse drug reactions Definitions and classification of ADR 				

*	SH	IAR	DA
		IVER	

		Beyond Boundaries
_		Detection and reportin
		Methods in Causality assessment
		Severity and seriousness assessment
		Predictability and preventability assessment prevention.
		Management of adverse drug reactions
		4. Basic terminologies used in pharmacovigilance
		Terminologies of adverse medication related events
		Regulatory terminologies
	2	Drug and disease classification
	-	Drug dictionaries and coding in pharmacovigilance
		Anatomical, therapeutic and chemical classification of drugs
		International classification of diseases
		Daily defined doses
		International Non proprietary Names for drugs
		international from proprietary frames for arags
		Information resources in pharmacovigilance
		Basic drug information resources
		Specialised resources for ADRs
		Specialised resources for ADRs
		WHO adverse reaction terminologies
		MedDRA and Standardised MedDRA queries
		WHO drug dictionary
		Eudravigilance medicinal product dictionary
		E-tablishing phaymassyigilanes nyogyamma
		Establishing pharmacovigilance programme
		Establishing in a hospital
		Establishment & operation of drug safety department inindustry
		Contract Research Organisations (CROs)
		Establishing a national programme
		4 0 : 433
	3	Vaccine safety surveillance
		Vaccine Pharmacovigilance
		Vaccination failure Adverse events following immunization
		Pharmacovigilance methods Passive surveillance – Spontaneous reports and case
		series
		Stimulated reporting
		Active surveillance – Sentinel sites, drug event monitoring and registries
		Comparative observational studies – Cross sectional study, case control
		study and cohort study
		Targeted clinical investigations
		Communication in pharmacovigilance
		Effective communication in Pharmacovigilance
		Communication in Drug Safety Crisis management Communicating with
		Regulatory Agencies, BusinessPartners, Healthcare facilities & Media
		1086
	4	Safety data generation
	<u> </u>	National and a series and a ser



			Beyond Boundaries			
	1. F	Pre clinical pha	ise			
	2.	Clinical phase				
		Post approval p	phase (PMS)			
		11 -	,			
	ICH Guidel	ICH Guidelines for Pharmacovigilance				
			nd objectives of ICH			
		Expedited repor				
		ndividual case				
		1				
		_	ood clinical practice in pharmacovigilance studies			
5			dverse drug reactions. Genetics related ADR with			
		example focusing PK parameters.				
			special population			
	□□ Paediatr		special population			
		ncy and lactatio	nn			
	0	Geriatrics				
. [CIOMS	23				
		Working Gro	une			
. [ups			
1			macoviailance			
ı	7	CDSCO (India) and Pharmacovigilance □ □ D&C Act and Schedule Y				
ı						
		□□ Differences in Indian and global pharmacovigilancerequirements				
Mode	of Theory/Jury/	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				
examina	, ,	Plactical, viva				
Weighta		Sessional	ESE			
Distribut		Exam	ESE			
Distribut	Assessment	Exam				
.	10 Marks	15	75			
Text boo		13	175			
		Dooles (I o				
Other		led Books (Lat	·			
Reference			ance: S K Gupta, Jaypee Brothers, Medical Publishers.			
.		•	m A to Z By Barton Cobert, Pierre Biron, Jones			
		andBartlett Publishers. Monn's Pharmacovicilance Elizabeth P. Andrews, Nicholas, Wiley Publishers				
ı			Elizabeth B. Andrews, Nicholas, Wiley Publishers.			
ı	-		ew Adverse Drug Reactions: John Talbot, Patrick			
.	Walle, Wiley Publishers. An Introduction to Pharmacovigilance: Patrick Waller, Wiley Publishers.					
.						
.	Cobert's Manual of Drug Safety and Pharmacovigilance: Bart					
	Cobert, Jones	&Bartlett Publ	ishers.			



Sc	hool:	SOP					
Program: Branch:		B.Pharm					
		Semester: VIII					
1	Course Code	BP808ET					
2	Course Title	Cell and molecular biology - Theory					
3	Credits	4					
4	Contact Hours (L-T-P)	3-1-0					
	Course Type	Elective					
5	Course	Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to:					
	Objective	Summarize cell and molecular biology history.					
		2. Summarize cellular functioning and composition.					
		3. Describe the chemical foundations of cell biology.					
		a. Summarize the DNA properties of cell biology.					
		b. Describe protein structure and function.					
		4. Describe cellular membrane structure and function.					
		5. Describe basic molecular genetic mechanisms.					
6	Course Outcomes	CO808.1: Students would be able to understand the concept of cell theoryand basics of cellular structure and the mechanism of immune system.					
		CO808.2: Students would be able to understand cellular reproduction ineukaryotic cells and increase their knowledge about nucleic acids					
		CO808.3: Students would be able to understand DNA, RNA and their rolein central					
		dogma of life, Protein synthesis and types of RNA.					
		CO808.4: Students would be able to describe Transgenics and GenomicAnalysis, Cell					
		Cycle analysis, role of genetics, mitosis and meiosis.					
		CO808.5: Students would be able to explain Cell Signals, Receptors for Cell Signals					
		Signaling Pathways, Misregulation of Signaling Pathways and Protein- Kinases: Functioning					
7	Course						
	Description						
8	Outline syllabus						
	1	Unit I					
		1. Cell and Molecular Biology: Definitions theory and basics and Applications.					
		2. Cell and Molecular Biology: History and Summation.					
		3. Properties of cells and cell membrane.					
		4. Prokaryotic versus Eukaryotic					
		5. Cellular Reproduction					
		6. chemical Foundations – an Introduction and Reactions (Types)					
		Unit II					
		1. DNA and the Flow of Molecular Information					
		2. DNA Functioning					
		3. DNA and RNA					
		4. Types of RNA					
		5. Transcription and Translation					
	3	Unit III					



			Beyond Boundaries		
	1. Proteins: Defined and Amino Acids				
	2. Protein Structure				
	3. c)Regularities in Protein Pathways				
	4. Cellular Processes				
	5. Positive Control and significance of Protein Synthesis				
4	Unit IV				
	1. Science of Genetics				
	2. Transgenics and Genomic Analysis				
	3. Cell Cycle analysis				
	4. Mitosis and Meiosis				
	5. Cellular Activities and Checkpoints				
5	Unit V		•		
	1. Cell Signals: Introduction				
	2. Receptors for Cell Signals				
	3. Signaling Pathways: Overview				
	4. Misregulation of Signaling				
	5. Pathways Protein-Kinases: Functioning				
Mode of	Theory/Jury/Practical/Viva				
examination					
Weightage	Continuous		ESE		
Distribution	Mode				
	Assessment				
	10 Marks		75		
Text book/s*					
Other	Recommende	d Books (late	est edition):		
References	1. W.B. I	Hugo and A.I.	D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific		
	publications, (Oxford Londo	on.		
	2. Presco	tt and Dunn.,	Industrial Microbiology, 4 Distributors, Delhi. edition, CBS		
	Publishers &				
	3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn.				
	4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology.				
	5. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.				
	6. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan				
	7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.				
	8. Peppler: Microbial Technology.				
	9. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.				
	10. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi				
	11. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly				
	a. company				
	12. B.R. Glick and J.J. Pasternak: Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and				
			ombinantDNA: ASM Press Washington D.C		
	14. RA Goldshy et. al., : Kuby Immunology.				